NTT docomo

Mobile Phone User's Guide

International Services

International roaming

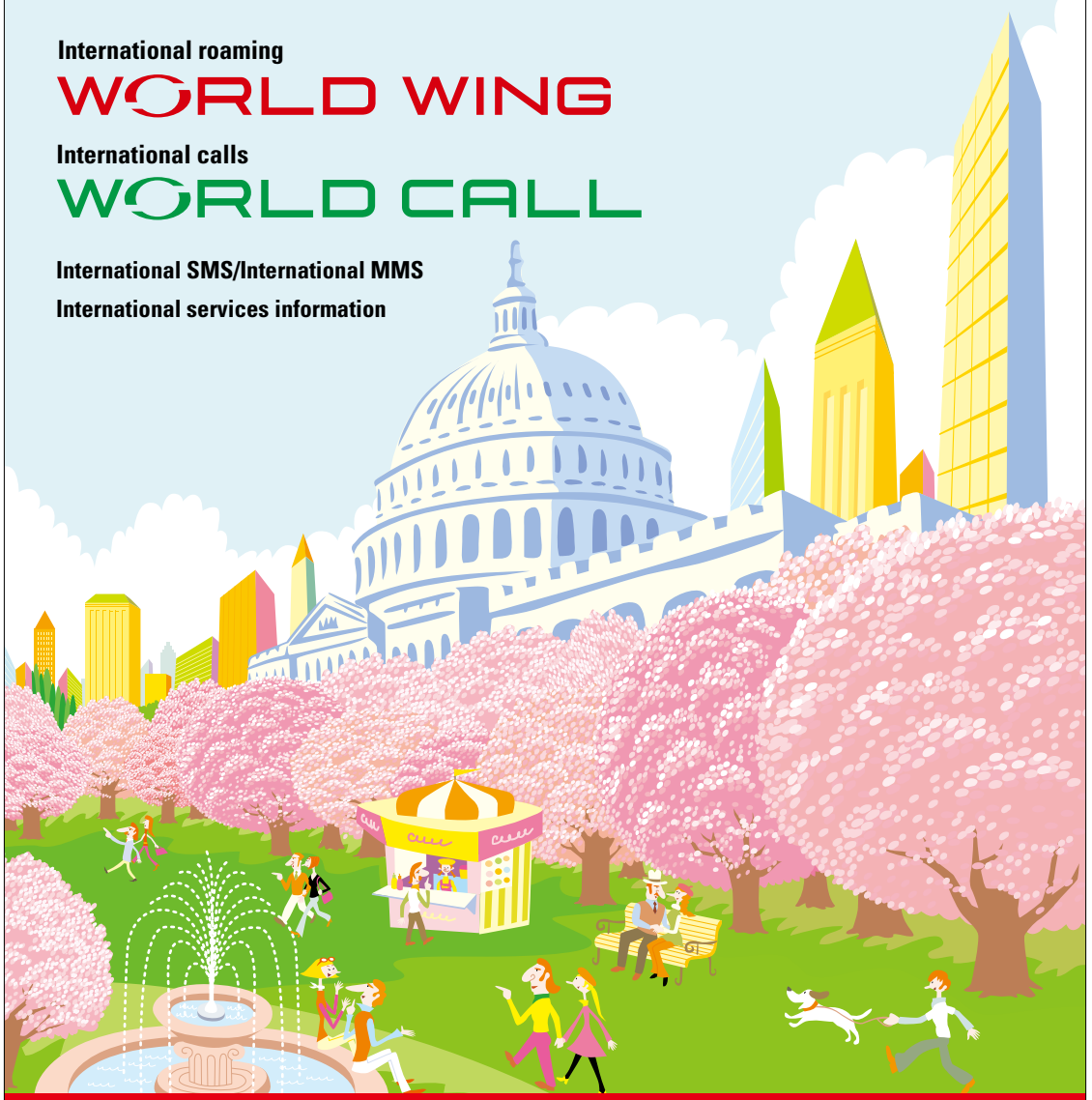
WORLD WING

International calls

WORLD CALL

International SMS/International MMS

International services information

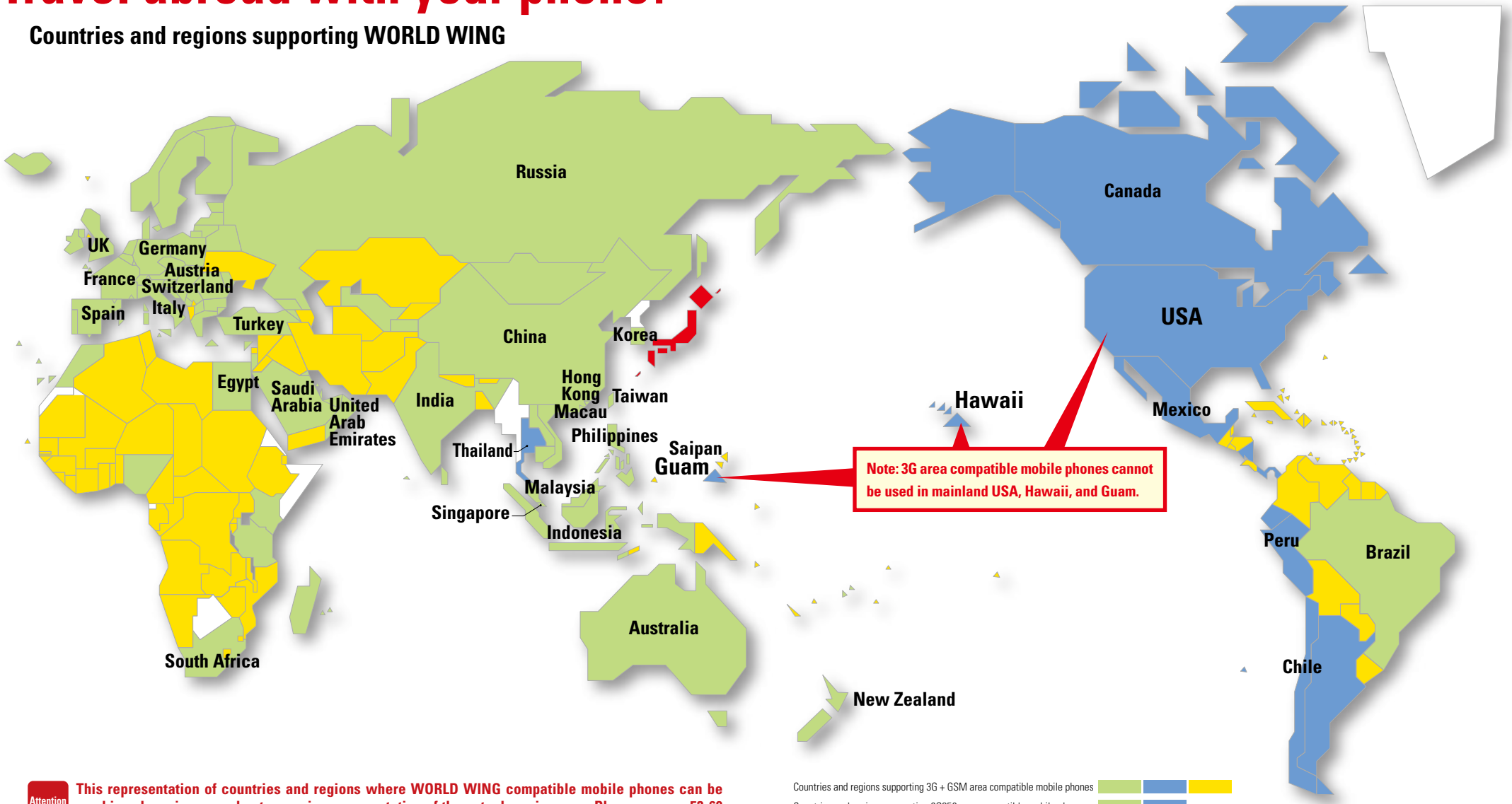


Please check your WORLD WING subscription status before going overseas. P. 6

Travel abroad with your phone!

WORLD WING

Countries and regions supporting WORLD WING



Countries and regions supporting 3G + GSM area compatible mobile phones

Countries and regions supporting 3G850 area compatible mobile phones

Countries and regions supporting 3G area compatible mobile phones

Details on compatible models PP. 11-12

Attention **This representation of countries and regions where WORLD WING compatible mobile phones can be used is only an image and not a precise representation of the actual service area. Please see pp. 53-60 for details. Furthermore, before leaving Japan, please check the DOCOMO International Services website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/) to get the latest information on service areas and service interruption information. For some countries (such as the USA and Russia), service is not available in some cities and regions except with a 3G + GSM compatible mobile phone.**

- Available services and service areas differ depending on your mobile phone model. Please see the DOCOMO International Services website before leaving Japan.
- In Panama and Ecuador, GSM 850 area compatible models can be used. In some cities, 3G 850 area compatible models and 3G+GSM area compatible models can also be used.
- In Montserrat, GSM 850 area compatible models can be used.
- There may be cases where the service is not available even within the service area due to weak signals, network failure, or other communications circumstances.
- There are regular 3G areas and 3G 850 areas in Brazil and Australia which differ depending on the city. Please be sure to check the compatible areas of your destination city on the DOCOMO International Services website before leaving Japan.

Please check whether your mobile phone can be used overseas before departure

By i-mode ▶ Menu ▶ お知らせ (News) ▶ サービス・機能 (Services/functions)
▶ 海外でつかう (Use abroad)
▶ お持ちのケータイが海外で使えるか確認
(Check whether your mobile phone can be used overseas)

- Packet communications charges do not apply. (When accessing from overseas, packet communications charges will apply.)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

By smartphone/PC ▶ http://area.worldwing.nttdocomo.co.jp/terminal/index.php (in Japanese only)

As of March 1, 2011

INDEX Mobile Phone User's Guide [International Services]

Using your usual mobile phone overseas
WORLD WING

Details on available services and service areas PP. 53-60

Chapter 1 WORLD WING overview 5

Information on using your mobile phone overseas

- What is WORLD WING? ····· 5
- Available WORLD WING services ····· 5
- WORLD WING usage procedures ····· 6
- Notes on using WORLD WING ····· 9
- List of WORLD WING compatible mobile phones
  3G+GSM area ····· 11
  3G850/3G area ····· 12

Chapter 2 Calls 13

Making/receiving calls at your destination and the billing system

- Points on use ····· 13
- How voice communications charges are billed ··· 13
- Making/receiving calls ····· 15

Chapter 3 i-mode/Data communications 17

- Global Pake-hodai ····· 17

Using i-mode at your destination and the billing system

- Tips on using i-mode ····· 22
- i-mode communications charges ····· 22
- Sending i-mode mail ····· 23
- Receiving i-mode mail automatically ····· 23
- How to retrieve the selected mail ····· 24
- Message R and Message F ····· 26
- Viewing i-mode sites (i-mode International Settings) ·· 27
- i-mode services (i-area/GPS [Overseas]) ····· 28
- Notes on using i-mode services overseas ····· 29

Information on using data communications at your destination

- Overview of data communications services ····· 31
- Using data communications ····· 31
- Data communications charges ····· 32

Chapter 4 SMS (Short Message Service) 33

Using SMS and the billing system at your destination

- Sending SMS messages ····· 33
- Receiving SMS messages ····· 34
- SMS communications charges ····· 34
- Notices (SMS) from DOCOMO ····· 34

Chapter 5 Network services 35

Setting and using Voice Mail and other network services

- Remote operation settings ····· 35
- Voice Mail Service ····· 36
- Missed call notification SMS for roaming ····· 37
- Call Forwarding and Caller ID Display Request services ·· 37
- Overseas roaming announcement while roaming overseas ·· 38
- Incoming call restriction function (Bar Incoming call) ····· 38
- 2in1 Service ····· 39
- Local Number Roaming (Korea) ····· 40

Chapter 6 Using a smartphone 43

Using a smartphone at your travel destination

- When using a smartphone ····· 43
- Procedures for making packet communications ·· 43
- Key points when using a smartphone ····· 47
- DOCOMO ISP ····· 48

Chapter 7 Customer support 49

Support services for Japan and overseas

- docomo world counters ····· 49
- docomo Support Desk ····· 50
- Free overseas battery charging support service ··· 52

Chapter 8 Service areas and voice/data communications charges 53

List of voice/data communications charges by country and region

- How to read the communications charges table ···· 53
- Voice/data communications charges for voice calls, i-mode, etc. ·· 54
- Digital communications charges for Videophone etc. ·· 60
- Operator/overseas network settings ····· 61

Chapter 9 Mobile Phone Rental Service 62

Information on renting a roaming mobile phone

- Service overview ····· 62
- Usage procedures ····· 62
- Insurance and emergency support ····· 64
- Procedure from applying to returning ····· 65
- Procedures for rental application by i-mode/PC ·· 67
- Counters at airports and other counters where you can apply for, pick up, and return overseas rental mobile phones ··· 68

Using your mobile phone to call abroad from Japan
WORLD CALL

- WORLD CALL ····· 71
- How to make international calls ····· 72
- Special discounts ····· 72
- Service areas and voice communications charges ·· 73
- International Videophone (areas/overseas operators/communications charges) ·· 75

Exchanging mail with a local mobile phone
International SMS
International MMS

- International SMS (Short Message Service) ····· 76
- International MMS (Multimedia Messaging Service) ·· 78

International services information

- Phone Number Retention ····· 80
- docomo Premier Club ····· 80
- WORLD WING notes on use ····· 81
- Mobile Phone Rental Service terms of use ·· 89
- WORLD CALL notes on use ····· 92
- International SMS/International MMS notes on use ····· 94
- WORLD WING check sheet ····· 95
- Universal number international prefixes/ International call access numbers ····· 97
- Overseas emergency contact details ····· 98

The symbols on the right indicate notes about service conditions and other information.

IMPORTANT Explanation about usage restrictions or other important aspects of using international services.

Point Useful explanation about getting the most out of international services.

●All information in this guide is current as of March 1, 2011. Information is subject to change.
●For the latest information on international services, please see the DOCOMO International Services website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/)

WORLD WING

Chapter 1

WORLD WING overview

WORLD WING

What is WORLD WING?

WORLD WING is a service that allows you to use your regular DOCOMO mobile phone without changing your phone number or e-mail address in service areas covered by overseas operators affiliated with DOCOMO.

- WORLD WING is the name of DOCOMO's international roaming service.

IMPORTANT

- **Please check your WORLD WING subscription status.** Check your WORLD WING subscription status P. 6
- **Please check that you have an AC adapter that can be used overseas.** AC adapters P. 6
- **Please check the network of your destination.**
  The type of WORLD WING compatible mobile phone that can be used depends on the network available.
  WORLD WING compatible mobile phones PP. 11-12 Compatible networks PP. 53-59

Available WORLD WING services

Voice calls/ Videophone calls

- **Use your regular Japanese phone overseas with your usual phone number!**

Details on calling overseas PP. 13-16
Details on service areas and voice/data communications charges PP. 53-60

i-mode mail/ i-mode

- **Send and receive mail with your usual mail address!**
- **Access i-mode sites!**

Details on use of i-mode mail and i-mode overseas PP. 17-30
Details on service areas and voice/data communications charges PP. 53-59

SMS (Short Message Service)

- **Use phone numbers as addresses to send and receive SMS!**

Details on SMS PP. 33-34

Before departure

1 Check your WORLD WING subscription status

Please be sure to check your WORLD WING (monthly charge: free) subscription status before departure.

IMPORTANT

You cannot use your mobile phone overseas unless you have applied for WORLD WING.

WORLD WING subscription See back cover

- **Use i-mode to confirm your WORLD WING subscription status or to apply.**
  Menu ▶ お客様サポート (Customer support) ▶ お申込・お手続き (Applications/procedures) ▶ 各種お申込・お手続き (Various applications/procedures)
  - Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

2 Check your mobile phone and destination

Available service areas differ depending on the mobile phone model.

WORLD WING 3G+GSM

3G + GSM area compatible mobile phones
Use in **211** countries and regions!

WORLD WING 3G

3G area compatible mobile phones
Use in **104** countries and regions!

Details on WORLD WING compatible mobile phones PP. 11-12 Details on available service areas PP. 53-60

IMPORTANT

When you use your mobile phone overseas, battery consumption may be greater than in Japan. Therefore, please take your AC adapter with you even on short trips.
Please be sure to use a FOMA AC Adapter 02 for Global use to charge your mobile phone overseas.

- The AC adapter above supports 100 to 240 V AC. Do not charge your mobile phone with an electric power converter for overseas travel. Doing so may cause malfunction.
- A plug adapter that fits the plugs in the country you are visiting may be required. (Please prepare your own plug adapter.)
- Using an AC adapter that was not designed for overseas use may cause a malfunction.
- For some models, the AC adapter supplied with the mobile phone must be used. Please check the user's manual.

Please be sure to check the model number before departure.

- **The billing system overseas differs from that in Japan, and voice/data communications charges differ depending on the destination.**
  Details PP. 53-60

Rent a roaming mobile phone.

To use a mobile phone overseas, the following users should use the rental service.

- Users of 3G area compatible mobile phones visiting a destination that is a GSM area
- Users of FOMA or mova mobile phones not compatible with overseas use

WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service PP. 62-70

Please make sure that you are using a white UIM card.

- If you are using a blue UIM card or a green UIM card with a serial number ending in "2" or "3", there are cases where communication will not be possible with some overseas operator networks. For further details, please visit a nearby docomo Shop or one of the docomo world counters.

Overseas packet communications may result in a high phone bill. Use of Global Pake-hodai is strongly recommended.

Check 1 Service is applicable in selected countries and regions only. Make sure that your travel destination is compatible with Global Pake-hodai.

Available in 43 countries and regions

Check 2 Make sure that you are subscribed to one of the following services or billing plans.

■Global Pake-hodai requirements

Subscription to a domestic packet flat-rate service, flat-rate data plan, or Xi data communications plan is required.

- Pake-hodai Flat, Pake-hodai Double 2, Flat-Rate Data Plan Flat, Flat-Rate Data Plan Standard 2, Pake-hodai Double, Pake-hodai Simple, Pake-hodai, Pake-hodai Full, Biz-hodai, Flat-Rate Data Plan Standard, Flat-Rate Data Plan 64K, Flat-Rate Data Plan HIGH-SPEED (including Value Plans), Xi Two-Year Data Plan, and Xi Data Plan are subject to this service.

For details on Global Pake-hodai P. 17

●If you are using a smartphone, please be sure to read the chapter "Using a smartphone".

Details PP. 43-48

3 Configure the necessary settings before departing for your destination

Settings need to be configured in advance to use services such as i-mode and Voice Mail overseas.

●Settings for receiving i-mode mail ····· Details P. 24

●Settings for viewing i-mode sites when overseas ····· Details P. 27

●Settings for using network services including Voice Mail ····· Details P. 35

IMPORTANT ●Please be sure to check service interruption information regarding your destination before your departure.

Even within the available service areas, compatible operators may be unavailable due to network failure, etc. Before your departure, please be sure to check the International Services website for the latest information on service interruptions.

●Get the latest service interruption information:

By i-mode ▶ Menu ▶ お知らせ (News) ▶ サービス・機能 (Services/functions) ▶ 海外でつかう (Use abroad) ▶ エリア不通情報 (Service interruption area information) - Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

By smartphone/PC ▶ https://www.mydocomo.com/dcm/dfw/w_wing/fr/p/area/areainfo.asp - The site shown on the left is in Japanese.

●Please check your network PIN, i-mode password, PIN code, and PIN Lock Disable Code before traveling overseas.

Please check the WORLD WING check sheet before your departure. PP. 95-96

●Use the WORLD WING check sheet to check that you are ready to use your mobile phone overseas.

At your destination

4 Please be sure to check how to use roaming mobile phones

●Check how to make calls. ····· Details PP. 15-16

IMPORTANT The services provided differ depending on the overseas operator. Please change your settings as accordingly.

····· Details PP. 19-20, P. 61

●Notices and other information may be sent from DOCOMO by SMS (no charges apply for reception). ····· Details P. 34

●Please check the Global Pake-hodai settings. ····· Details PP. 17-21

IMPORTANT The Global Pake-hodai compatible operator must be set manually.

●Please check the smartphone settings. ····· Details PP. 43-48

Point If voice/packet communications cannot be made, they may become available if you turn the phone's power off and back on again, or remove and re-insert the UIM Card.

Before returning to Japan

●If you are using mopera U

It is necessary to change the settings to a flat-rate access point.

- If you return to Japan with your settings left on a measured-rate access point, your packet communications charges will become high. Please be sure to change the settings to a smartphone flat-rate access point before returning to Japan.

After returning to Japan

If you used your own mobile phone overseas	Please change the operator settings back to Auto.

IMPORTANT If you changed your Global Pake-hodai operator settings at your travel destination, please change them back to the original settings.

If you used an overseas rental mobile phone	Please return the overseas rental mobile phone at the airport or by delivery service. Details PP. 68-70

As of March 1, 2011

Notes on using WORLD WING

If you lose your DOCOMO mobile phone or UIM Card

Please contact DOCOMO immediately and suspend the service.

Overseas emergency contact details P. 98

It may be possible for your UIM Card to be inserted and used in a non-DOCOMO mobile phone overseas, and cases have been reported of users being billed large amounts as a result of unauthorized use by third parties. Users are also responsible for any voice/data communications charges incurred after loss or theft, so contact DOCOMO immediately from where you are if your mobile phone is lost or stolen.

- DOCOMO may restrict the use of your mobile phone if it is lost or stolen.
- Please be sure to contact DOCOMO even if the mobile phone that is lost or stolen cannot be used overseas.
- If the mobile phone to be suspended is in use during the suspension procedure, service will be suspended after the current communications have ended.

IMPORTANT **The actual subscriber must apply to suspend service.**

Point **Set a PIN1 code (PIN access for your UIM Card) to prevent unauthorized use overseas.**

- If the PIN1 code is set, the mobile phone cannot be used unless the PIN (four to eight digits) is entered when the power is turned on.
- Procedures for setting the PIN1 code differ depending on the mobile phone model. Please check the user's manual.
- If the PIN1 code is locked, contact the docomo Information Center (for details, see the back cover).
- For details on the PIN1 code, please see the DOCOMO website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/support/trouble/password/pin/).

Use functions such as All Lock or IC card lock as a precaution in case your mobile phone is lost or stolen. Omakase Lock and Keitai-Osagashi Service are not available overseas.
You may not be able to deactivate settings overseas with ANSHIN-KEY Lock compatible mobile phones (P903i, P904i) if you have configured ANSHIN-KEY Lock on the mobile phone. Therefore, please be sure to set ANSHIN-KEY Lock to OFF before going overseas.

Voice/data communications charges overseas

Check the main differences from voice/data communications charges in Japan.

Calls	●Incoming call charges will apply when you receive calls while overseas (including when calls are received by the Voice Memo function). ●There are cases where voice/data communications charges will be incurred even for toll-free calls, prepaid card calls, etc. However, charges will not apply for calls to local police, ambulance, and other emergency services (excluding some countries and regions). Details P. 13
i-mode mail and i-mode	●A minimum packet communications charge will apply for each connection overseas. The billing system of packet communications is different from that in Japan. ●Packet communications may also occur automatically overseas in the same way as in Japan. Details P. 22
Data communications	●Please note that data communications using a PC or smartphone during international roaming may incur high packet communications charges. For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21 Packet communications using a designated operator P. 32
Communications covered by communications allowances	●Communications covered by communications allowances are different from those in Japan. Furthermore, various discounts will not apply to WORLD WING voice/data communications charges. Details P. 14

Notes on service areas overseas

Please be sure to check the DOCOMO International Services website for information about countries and regions where the WORLD WING service is available, service interruption information, and other notices and cautions before leaving Japan.

- The communications system used with WORLD WING depends on the country or region and overseas operator. Network settings may need to be changed if you cannot connect to the overseas network or the mobile phone does not work properly. Details on network settings PP. 19-20, P. 61
- Depending on the operator at your destination, the service may be used even before it is officially provided by that operator. In such a case, the voice/data communications charges set by the operator are incurred.
- Depending on the overseas operator, the date/time on the phone may not change automatically.
- **Please be sure to check the DOCOMO International Services website for information about countries and regions where the WORLD WING service is available, service interruption information, and other notices and cautions before leaving Japan.**

By smartphone/PC http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

By i-mode iMenu ▶ お知らせ (News) ▶ サービス・機能 (Services/functions) ▶ 海外でつかう (Use abroad) ▶ 通話・通信料・サービスエリア検索 (Voice & communications charges/Service area search)

- Packet communications charges do not apply to use this website from within Japan. When accessing from overseas, packet communications charges will apply.
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

Approximate limit for service suspension

DOCOMO sets a monthly limit (initially set to ¥50,000) as an indication for suspending the use of WORLD WING when the cumulative monthly charges exceed a certain amount.

- Data on charges sent from the overseas operator is used to confirm whether the monthly limit has been exceeded. However, since there are cases where it may take up to 30 days for this data to be sent, the charges actually billed may greatly exceed the limit (rare cases have been reported where hundreds of thousands of yen have been billed, even with the limit at ¥50,000).
- This monthly limit cannot be used for the purpose of keeping charges within the predetermined amount.
- There are cases where we will suspend the service upon notifying the customer via SMS based on information from overseas operators regarding high usage charges. The information on usage charges, sent to prevent excessive damages caused by the unauthorized use of lost or stolen mobile phones, is only an estimate and may greatly differ from actual usage charges.
- An Advance notice or Notice of excess usage may be sent to you via SMS (no charges apply for reception) depending on your usage amount.

If the service is suspended while you are overseas

To restart the service, please pay the accumulated charges. From your destination, you will be required to pay your accumulated monthly usage by credit card (single-payment only) by calling the docomo Information Center or accessing My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/ [in Japanese only]).

IMPORTANT **The actual subscriber must apply to change the limit on monthly charges.**

Check usage via PC

Use your PC to view itemized billing information detailing voice/data communications charges for WORLD WING and your i-mode usage.

- A docomo ID and password are required.

■**Web Itemized Billing Service** Application Required
- Application can be made at a docomo Shop.
- Itemized statements for WORLD WING service require separate application from those for FOMA/mova service.

Web Itemized Billing Service http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/charge/online/detail/index.html#p01

■**i-mode Access History Search Service** Application Required - Application can be made at a docomo Shop.

i-mode Access History Search Service http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/charge/online/log/

List of WORLD WING compatible mobile phones

Details on available service areas PP. 53-60

3G + GSM area compatible mobile phones

Available service areas

Map of available service areas PP. 1-2

3G850 compatible

F-01C
F-02C
F-03C
F-01B
F-02B
F-03B
F-04B
F-06B
F-07B
F-01A
F-03A
F-06A
F-08A
F-09A
F906i
HT-01A GSM850
HT-02A GSM850
HT1100 GSM850
L-02A
L-05A GSM850
L-07A GSM850
N-01C
N-02C
N-03C
N-01B
N-02B
N-04B
N-05B
N-07B
N-01A
N-02A
N-06A
N-08A
N-09A
N906iμ
NM706i GSM850
NM705i GSM850
P-01C
P-03C
P-01B
P-02B
P-04B
P-06B
P-01A
P-02A
P-07A
P-08A
SH-01C
SH-02C
SH-04C
SH-01B
SH-02B
SH-02B marimekko
SH-03B
SH-07B
SH-09B
SH-01A
SH-03A
SH-04A
SH-06A
SH-06A NERV
SH-07A
SH906i
SH906iTV
SO906i
Raku-Raku PHONE 7 (F-09B)
BlackBerry® Curve™ 9300 GSM850
BlackBerry® Bold™ 9700 GSM850
BlackBerry® Bold™ GSM850
REGZA Phone (T-01C) GSM850
Xperia™ (SO-01B) GSM850

3G850 incompatible

GSM area can also be used in area.

D905i
F905i
HT-03A GSM850
L-01C
L-03C
L-01B
L-02B
L-03B
L-04B
L-03A
L-04A
L-06A
L706ie
L705i
L704i
M702iG
M1000
N-06B
N-03A
N906i
N906iL onefone
N905i
N905iμ
N900iG
N706i
N706iII
N705i
NM850iG
P-03B
P-04A
P-05A
P-09A
P906i
P905i
SC-01B GSM850
SH905i
SO905i
SO905iCS
SO706i
T-01A GSM850
Raku-Raku PHONE PREMIUM (F884i)
dynapocket (T-01B) GSM850
GALAXY S (SC-02B) GSM850
GALAXY Tab (SC-01C) GSM850
Optimus chat (L-04C)
M2501 HIGH-SPEED
SIMPURE L[2] (L602i)
SIMPURE L[1] (L601i)
SIMPURE L (L600i)*
SIMPURE N (N600i)*

* The default overseas network setting for these models is "3G." To use the mobile phone in a GSM area, change the setting to Auto.

GSM850 : GSM 850 area (used in Panama, Ecuador and Montserrat) can also be used.

3G850 area compatible mobile phones

Available service areas

Map of available service areas PP. 1-2

F-04C
F-05C
F-08B
F-02A
F-04A
N-03B
N-08B
N-07A
P-02C
P-05B
P-07B
SH-05C
SH-06C
SH-04B
SH-05B
SH-06B
SH-08B
SH-02A
SH-05A
SH-08A
SH905iTV

3G area compatible mobile phones

Available service areas

Map of available service areas PP. 1-2

D904i
D903i
D705i
D705iμ
F904i
F903i
F706i
F705i
F704i
L-01A
L705iX
M702iS
N-04A
N-05A
N904i
N903i
N902iS
N706ie
N705iμ
N704iμ
P-03A
P-06A
P-10A
P905iTV
P904i
P903i
P902iS
P706ie
P706iμ
P705i
P705iμ
P704iμ
SH904i
SH903i
SH706i
SH706ie
SH706iw
SH705i
SH705iII
SO903i
SO705i
Raku-Raku PHONE 6 (F-10A)
Raku-Raku PHONE V (F884iES)
A2502 HIGH-SPEED
HW-01C
LYNX 3D (SH-03C)
LYNX (SH-10B)
PRADA Phone by LG (L852i)
PROSOLID μ (P705iCL)

Regarding 3G 850 areas and GSM 850 areas

3G850

Some countries and regions supporting 3G use a different frequency (3G850 MHz) than that used in regular 3G areas. In such areas, 3G service is only available with 3G850 area compatible mobile phones. Furthermore, 3G+GSM compatible mobile phones can be used in the GSM area of such countries and regions.

3G 850 compatible countries/regions

Some cities in mainland USA, Alaska, Canada, Hawaii, Thailand, Argentina, Chile, Ecuador, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama and Peru, and the entire island of Guam.

Regular 3G and 3G 850 compatible countries/regions

Brazil and Australia

- There are regular 3G areas and 3G 850 areas in Brazil and Australia which differ depending on the city. Please be sure to check the compatible areas of your destination city on the DOCOMO International Services website before leaving Japan.

●For information on 3G 850 compatible cities, please be sure to check the DOCOMO International Services website.
http://area.worldwing.nttdocomo.co.jp/search/english/index.php?procType=showCountryList3G

GSM850

Some countries and regions supporting GSM use a different frequency (GSM850 MHz) than that used in regular GSM areas, and only models marked with GSM850 can be used in GSM areas.

GSM 850 compatible countries/regions

Panama, Ecuador and Montserrat

- In Panama and Ecuador, GSM 850 area compatible models can be used. In some cities, 3G 850 area compatible models and 3G+GSM area compatible models can also be used.

As of March 1, 2011

WORLD WING

Chapter 2

Calls

Points on use

●The billing system in Japan differs from that overseas. Details PP. 13-14

●You can make calls from overseas the same way you do in Japan if you call using the Phonebook. Details P. 15

IMPORTANT If you are unable to make Videophone calls, the network settings or overseas operator settings may need to be changed.

Details PP. 19-20, P. 61

How voice communications charges are billed

The billing system while using the international roaming service differs from that in Japan.

Voice communications charges apply for receiving calls overseas.

Calls are received in Japan while you are overseas. Since the calls are then forwarded to your overseas destination, incoming call charges apply for receiving calls.

IMPORTANT Charges to Japan for the caller and incoming call charges for the called party apply for calls between WORLD WING users at the destination.

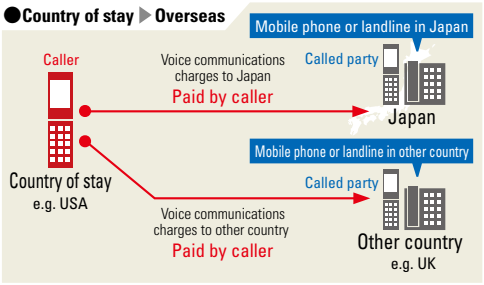
Charges may apply even if making a toll-free call

There are cases where voice/data communications charges will be incurred even for toll-free calls, credit card calls, prepaid card calls, etc. However, charges will not apply for calls to local police, ambulance, and other emergency services (excluding some countries and regions).
Furthermore, Japanese toll-free numbers cannot be called.

IMPORTANT
- Free calls and i-mode mail within the family discount group etc. will not apply to overseas usage. (Usage within Japan will be free of charge.)
- In some instances, such as when you cannot connect to the other party but hear the voice announcement provided by the overseas operator or hear the ring-back tone, voice/data communications charges may be incurred depending on the network conditions etc. of the overseas operator in the country called.

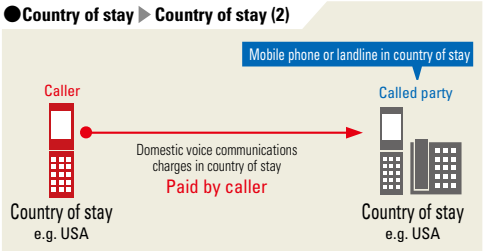
Calling from your destination Example

●Country of stay ▶ Overseas



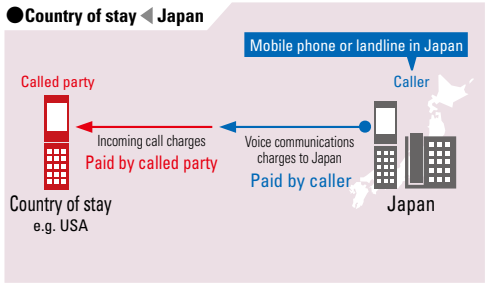
●Country of stay ▶ Country of stay (1)

●Country of stay ▶ Country of stay (2)

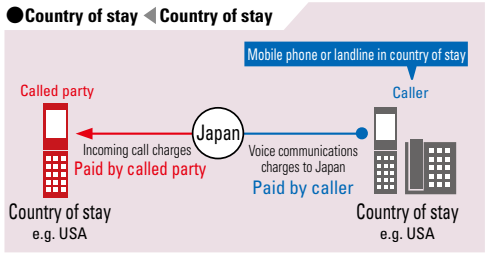


Receiving calls at your destination Example

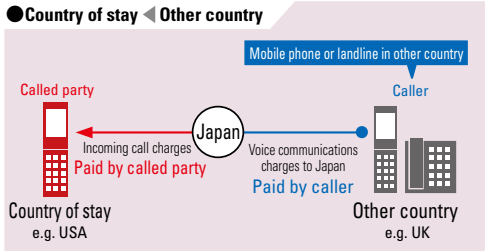
●Country of stay ◀ Japan



●Country of stay ◀ Country of stay



●Country of stay ◀ Other country



WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply **You can use your communications allowance for overseas voice/data communications charges of International Services.**

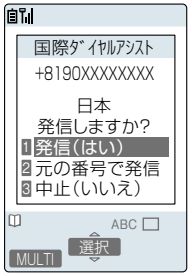
Attention
- Communications allowances included in FOMA Data Plans and various discounts such as Yu Yu Call Discount, Family Discount, cannot be applied to WORLD WING communications charges.
- Communications allowances included in billing plans and Packet Packs cannot be applied to Global Pake-hodai communications charges.

For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21

Calling from the Phonebook

Make calls directly from your Phonebook even while overseas

- Calling Japan
- Calling another WORLD WING user
- Calling a non-DOCOMO roaming phone



- The above screen is for illustrative purposes.

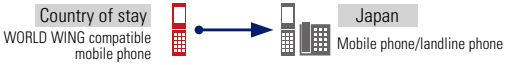
International Dial Assist settings

When calls are made overseas using the Phonebook, the confirmation screen for making the call will be displayed as shown in the figure on the left. If you select 発信(はい) (Dial [Yes]), the country code and other necessary numbers will be added automatically. (The default setting is for Japan.)

- A screen to confirm the automatic replacement of the "0" at the beginning of the phone number with "+" and "81" (country code for Japan) is displayed.
- International Dial Assist settings are not available with Optimus chat, REGZA Phone, GALAXY Tab, BlackBerry® Curve™ 9300, LYNX 3D, GALAXY S, BlackBerry® Bold™ 9700, dynapocket, LYNX, Xperia™, SC-01B, HT-03A, HT-02A, HT-01A, HT1100, T-01A, BlackBerry® Bold™, NM706i, NM705i, NM850iG, SIMPURE L², SIMPURE L¹, SIMPURE L, SIMPURE N, or M1000.
- Only numbers that begin with "0" are supported. Calls to some countries and regions other than Japan (e.g. Italy) are not supported.
- Numbers are not automatically converted when they are registered in the Phonebook preceded by 184 and 186.
- When the international call access number is already added to the phone number registered in the Phonebook or the phone number is a local phone number, select 元の番号で発信 (Dial original phone number).

Calling Japan without using the Phonebook

1 Calling from your country of stay to Japan
Calling another WORLD WING user (or a non-DOCOMO roaming phone)



●Dialing procedure

Display "+"★ ▶ 8 1 (Country code for Japan) ▶ Other party's phone number excluding "0" at the beginning of the area code (city code) ▶ ☎

- Calls cannot be made to toll-free numbers in Japan.

2 Calling a mobile phone or landline phone in your country of stay

●Dialing procedure

Dial the other party's phone number including the area code (city code) ▶ ☎

- When calling from a mobile phone supporting International Dial Assist settings, please select "Call original number" when the dialing method confirmation screen is displayed.
- If you cannot make a call with the above dialing procedure, dial the country code before dialing the other party's phone number from the area code (city code). Applicable country code: USA "1", Germany "49"
- If you cannot make a call in Mexico with the above dialing procedure, dial "01" before dialing the other party's phone number from the area code (city code).

3 Calling from your country of stay to a mobile phone or landline phone in another country (other than Japan)

●Dialing procedure

Display "+"★ ▶ Country code of other party* ▶ Other party's phone number excluding "0" at the beginning of the area code (city code) ▶ ☎

*See pp. 73-74 for more information on country codes for each country.
- You may need to dial "0" at the beginning of the phone number for calls to some countries and regions (Italy etc.).
- When calling a mobile phone in Mexico, please dial "1" before the mobile phone number. When calling a mobile phone in Argentina, please dial "9" after the country code "54".

★ **How to display "+": Hold down 0 for over one second while the standby screen is displayed.**

- With NM706i, NM705i, and NM850iG, "+" can be displayed by pressing ✱ twice. However, it is necessary to make settings to not replace the international prefix.
- The procedure to display "+" differs depending on the mobile phone model. Please check the user's manual for details.

How to receive a call (having someone call you)

1 Receiving a call from Japan in your country of stay

●How you can be reached

Have the other party call your usual mobile phone number

2 Receiving a call from a country other than Japan in your country of stay

●How you can be reached

International call access number of the country from which the call is made ▶ 8 1 (Country code for Japan) ▶ Your mobile phone number excluding the first "0"

Details on international call access number P. 97

How to make a Videophone call

Making a Videophone call

To make a Videophone call, simply press the Videophone key after you dial the number.

●Dialing procedure

☎ (Start key) ▶ (Videophone key) Or press the button for Videophone on your mobile phone screen.

- Videophone dialing procedures differ depending on the mobile phone model. Please check the user's manual for details.
- The image of the other party displayed on the screen may be distorted or a connection may not be possible for a Videophone call depending on the mobile phone model used by the other party.

Point **You must be connected to a 3G network to use Videophone.**

Switch to the 3G network if the display shows GSM or GPRS. Details P. 61

IMPORTANT **Even when settings have been configured to notify the caller's phone number, the correct phone number may not be displayed, and a notice indicating that the Caller ID is not available or blocked may be shown. If the called party is using a service or function to restrict incoming calls in such cases, the incoming call may not be connected, but voice/data communications charges may still apply to the caller.**

●If you were unable to answer a call because you were traveling or outside the service area, you are notified of the other party's phone number and other information by missed call notification SMS for roaming (no charges apply for reception). Details P. 37

Point **You can check how to make calls and other information in the Overseas Usage Guide for i-mode (in Japanese only) while you are overseas.** P. 27

Point **When calling abroad from Japan**

- Please see p. 72 for details on how to call using WORLD CALL.

WORLD WING

Chapter 3

i-mode/Data communications

Global Pake-hodai

Overseas packet communications are available under a flat rate in 43 countries and regions by connecting to a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator.

■Requirements

Subscription to a domestic packet flat-rate service, flat-rate data plan, or Xi data communications plan is required.

- Pake-hodai Flat, Pake-hodai Double 2, Flat-Rate Data Plan Flat, Flat-Rate Data Plan Standard 2, Pake-hodai Double, Pake-hodai Simple, Pake-hodai, Pake-hodai Full, Biz-hodai, Flat-Rate Data Plan Standard, Flat-Rate Data Plan 64K, Flat-Rate Data Plan HIGH-SPEED (including Value Plans), Xi Two-Year Data Plan, and Xi Data Plan are subject to this service.

IMPORTANT **Communications allowances included in billing plans and Packet Packs cannot be applied to Global Pake-hodai communications charges. If you wish to use them, please select a carrier that is not compatible with Global Pake-hodai.**

Please note that in some countries and regions (Alaska, Saipan, Ireland, etc.), all operators are compatible with Global Pake-hodai.

■Applicable communications

All packet communications made using a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator (including smartphone and other data communications [via PC connection, etc.])

- 3G or GPRS packet communications are subject to this service.
- Voice calls, Videophone, SMS, International SMS, International MMS, 64 data communications, and public wireless LAN are not subject to this service.

For details on data communications P. 31

IMPORTANT **Choose the Global Pake-hodai compatible operator manually after arriving at your travel destination.**

Packet communications charges incurred while using a network other than that of a designated operator are not subject to Global Pake-hodai, and such charges may become high.

IMPORTANT **After returning to Japan, please change the overseas operator settings to Automatic, or manually choose DOCOMO.**

●Global Pake-hodai compatible operators

When configuring the Global Pake-hodai compatible operator settings, the Global Pake-hodai compatible operator shown on the mobile phone or PC screen may be displayed by a different name from the actual operator name, or as a 5 or 6-digit operator code, depending on your mobile phone model and local conditions. Please see the list below for the actual names and operator codes that may be displayed. (Please see the DOCOMO International Services website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/) for the latest information on compatible operators etc.)

Country/region	Operator (abbr.)	Name of the operator displayed on the mobile phone or PC screen
[North America]		
Canada	ROGERS/Fido	Fido, CAN Rogers Wireless, ROGERS, Rogers Wireless, 302370, 302720
Guam Saipan	DOCOMO PAC	DOCOMO PAC, DOCOMOPA, DOCOMO PACIFIC, 310470
Alaska Hawaii Mainland USA	AT&T/Cingular	AT&T, AT&T Wireless, Cingular, 310150, 310170, 310380, 310410
[Asia]		
China	UNICOM/CU-GSM	China Unicom, CHN-CUGSM, CU-GSM, UNICOM, 46001
Hong Kong	3HK	3, 3HK, 45403
	3(2G)	3(2G), 3-DUALBAND-, 45404
India	CellOne	CellOne, CELL-ONE, 40434, 40438, 40451, 40453, 40454, 40455, 40457, 40458, 40459, 40462, 40464, 40466, 40471, 40472, 40473, 40474, 40475, 40476, 40477, 40480, 40481
	DOLPHIN	DOLPHIN, IN-DOLPHIN, Mahanagar Tele-Nigam, 40468, 40469
	TATA DOCO	IND TATA, TATA DOCOMO, TATA DO, 405025, 405027, 405030, 405031, 405034, 405035, 405036, 405037, 405038, 405039, 405041, 405042, 405043, 405044, 405045, 405046, 405047
Indonesia	INDOSAT	IND INDOSAT, INDOSAT, 51001
Korea	KT/KTF/olleh	KR KTF, KR KTF(3G), KT, KTF, olleh, 45008
Malaysia	MY MAXIS	MY MAXIS, 50212
Philippines	SMART	SMART, CURE, PHL-18, 51503, 51518
Singapore	STARHUB	STARHUB, 52505
Sri Lanka	Mobitel	Mobitel, SRI Mobitel, 41301
Taiwan	FET	FarEastone, FET, 46601
Thailand	TRUE	Orange, Orange Th, TH True, TRUE, 52099
	TH GSM	TH GSM, THA TH GSM, 52001
[Oceania]		
Australia	Optus	Optus, Yes Optus, 50502
New Zealand	voda NZ	voda NZ, vodafone NZ, 53001

Country/region	Operator (abbr.)	Name of the operator displayed on the mobile phone or PC screen
[Europe]		
Austria	TMA/telering	TMA, telering, A tele. ring, TMO A, Tele.Ring, T-Mobile A, 23203, 23207
Belgium	BASE	BASE, 20620
Canary Islands Spain	movistar	ESP-05, movistar, 21405, 21407
	voda ES	ESP-06, voda ES, vodafone ES, 21401, 21406
Czech Republic	O2-CZ/ET-CZ	ET-CZ, EUROTEL-CZ, O2-CZ, 23002
France	BYTEL	BOUYGTEL, BYTEL, F-BOUYGUES TELECOM, 20820
	Orange	Orange, Orange F, 20801
Germany	TMO D	TMD, TMO D, T-Mobile D, Telekom DE, 26201
	Vodafone	Vodafone, Vodafone de, 26202
	O2-de	o2-de, 26207, 26208
Greece	C-OTE	C-OTE, GR COSMOTE, 20201
Hungary	TMO H	TMO H, T-Mobile H, 21630
Ireland	O2-IRL	O2-IRL, 27202
Italy Vatican City	voda IT	voda IT, vodafone IT, 22210
Monaco	BYTEL	BOUYGTEL, BYTEL, F-BOUYGUES TELECOM, 20820
Netherlands	voda NL	voda NL, vodafone NL, 20404
	TMO NL	TMO NL, T-Mobile NL, 20416
Poland	Era	Era, 26002
Russia	Megafon	Megafon, MegaFon RUS, RUS MegaFon, 25002
Switzerland	Swisscom	CHE SWISS, SWISS, Swisscom, 22801
Turkey	VF TR	TR TELSIM, TUR VODAFONE, VF TR, VODAFONE, VODAFONE TR, 28602
UK	O2-UK	O2-UK, 23410
	voda UK	voda UK, vodafone UK, 23415
[Central & South America]		
Puerto Rico U.S. Virgin Islands	AT&T/Cingular	AT&T, AT&T Wireless, Cingular, 310150, 310170, 310380, 310410
[Middle East]		
Saudi Arabia	STC/KSA	ALJAWAL, KSA, STC, 42001
United Arab Emirates	du	du, 42403
[Africa]		
Egypt	voda EG	voda EG, vodafone, vodafone EG, 60202

IMPORTANT
- **When multiple names of a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator are shown on the screen, Global Pake-hodai will apply regardless of which name is selected.**
- **Before making packet communications, please check that the name of a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator is displayed on the screen.**
- **You may be unable to connect to a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator due to local network conditions.**

- Depending on the mobile phone model and local conditions, operators may be displayed by a name that is not listed above.
- As of March 1, 2011, the above countries and regions/operators are scheduled to support Global Pake-hodai. Compatible operators of Global Pake-hodai are subject to change without notice.
- Some Global Pake-hodai compatible operators and specified operators for data communications differ. **Details on specified operators for data communications P. 32**

How to display the overseas operator settings screen

	Models	Operation
D	D905i	Menu ▶ Settings & NW services ▶ Roaming/Call assist ▶ Int'l roaming ▶ Network search mode ▶ Manual
F	F-05C/F-04C	Menu ▶ 88912
	F-01C/F-02C/F-03C/F-06B	Menu ▶ Map/Overseas ▶ Overseas network search ▶ Network search setting ▶ Manual
	F-08B/F-07B/F-04B/F-03B F-02B/F-01B	Menu ▶ Settings & NW services ▶ NW Services ▶ Overseas network search ▶ Network search setting ▶ Manual
	F-09A/F-08A/F-06A/F-04A F-03A/F-02A/F-01A F906i/F905i/F706i	Menu ▶ Settings & NW services ▶ Roaming/Call assist ▶ Int'l roaming ▶ Network search mode ▶ Manual
L	L-01C	Menu ▶ Setting ▶ Int'l roaming ▶ Network ▶ Network seach mode ▶ Manual
	L-03C/L-04B/L-03B/L-02B L-01B/L-06A/L-04A/L-03A L-01A/L706ie/L705i/L705iX L704i/PRADA Phone by LG	Menu ▶ Settings ▶ International roaming ▶ Network ▶ Network search mode ▶ Manual
N	N-01C/N-02C/N-03C/N-08B N-07B/N-05B/N-04B	Menu ▶ Map/Overseas ▶ Overseas NW search ▶ Network search setting ▶ Manual
	N-03B/N-09A/N-08A/N-06A	Menu ▶ Settings/NW Service ▶ Int'l roaming set ▶ NW search mode ▶ Manual
	N-02B/N-01B	Menu ▶ Settings/NW Service ▶ Overseas NW search ▶ NW search setting ▶ Manual
	N-02A/N-01A	Menu ▶ Settings/Service ▶ Int'l roaming set ▶ NW search mode ▶ Manual
	N-06B/N-03A/N906i/N906iμ N906iL/N905i/N905iμ	Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Int'l roaming set ▶ NW search mode ▶ Manual
	N-07A/N-04A	Menu ▶ SETTINGS/SERVICE ▶ Int'l roaming set ▶ NW search mode ▶ Manual
	N-05A/N706ie	Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Other settings ▶ Int'l roaming ▶ NW search mode ▶ Manual
	N706iⅡ/N706i/N705i/N705iμ	Menu ▶ SETTINGS ▶ Int'l roaming set ▶ NW search mode ▶ Manual
NM	NM706i/NM705i	Menu ▶ Phone setup ▶ Settings ▶ Phone ▶ Network ▶ Operator selection ▶ Manual

Point For smartphones, please see P. 44.

	Models	Operation
P	P-01C/P-02C/P-07B/P-05B P-04B/P-03B/P-02B/P-01B	Menu ▶ Set./Service ▶ NW services ▶ Overseas NW search ▶ Network search setting ▶ Manual
	P-03C/P-06B	Menu ▶ Map/Overseas ▶ Overseas NW search ▶ Network search setting ▶ Manual
	P-10A/P-09A/P-08A/P-07A P-05A/P-04A/P-03A/P-02A P-01A	Menu ▶ Set./Service ▶ Network setting ▶ Int'l roaming ▶ Network search mode ▶ Manual
	P-06A/P906i/P905i/P905iTV PROSOLID μ/P706iμ/P705i P705iμ	Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Network setting ▶ Int'l roaming ▶ Network search mode ▶ Manual
SH	SH-01C/SH-02C/SH-04C SH-05C/SH-06C/SH-07B	Menu ▶ Map/Overseas ▶ Overseas network search ▶ Network search setting ▶ Manual
	SH-09B/SH-08B/SH-06B SH-05B/SH-04B/SH-03B SH-02B/SH-02B marimekko SH-01B/SH-08A/SH-07A SH-06A/SH-06A NERV SH-05A/SH-04A/SH-03A SH-02A/SH-01A SH906i/SH906iTV/SH905i SH706i/SH706iw/SH905iTV	Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone settings ▶ Other settings ▶ International Roam. ▶ Network search mode ▶ Manual
	SH706ie/SH705i/SH705iⅡ	Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Other NW services ▶ International Roam. ▶ Network search mode ▶ Manual
SO	SO906i/SO905i/SO905iCS	Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Management ▶ NW Services ▶ Int'l roaming ▶ Network search mode ▶ Manual
	SO706i	Menu ▶ SETTINGS ▶ Int'l roaming set ▶ NW search mode ▶ Manual
	SO705i	Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Int'l roaming set ▶ NW search mode ▶ Manual
Data Card	L-07A	Click ネットワーク設定 (Network setting) in the 環境設定 (Application option) screen of the connection software ▶ Select ネットワーク検索方法 (Network search) ▶ 手動検索 (Manual search) ▶ Click 設定 (Setting)
	L-05A/L-02A	Click in the 環境設定 (Application option) screen of the connection software ▶ Select ネットワーク検索 (Network search) ▶ 手動検索 (Manual) ▶ Click
	HW-01C	Click 設定 (Setting) in the 環境設定 (Application option) screen of the connection software ▶ 3G設定 (3G setting) ▶ ネットワーク検索設定 (Network search) ▶ モード (Mode) ▶ 手動 (Manual) - For procedures to connect a HW-01C with a PC, please see "Wi-Fi機器の設定方法 (How to setup Wi-Fi equipment)" on the mopera U website (in Japanese only). http://www.mopera.net/manual/wi-fi/index.html (in Japanese only)

- No communications charges apply when configuring the operator settings.
- For overseas usage, please check the conditions of that country, such as the frequency that can be used, rules and regulations, etc.

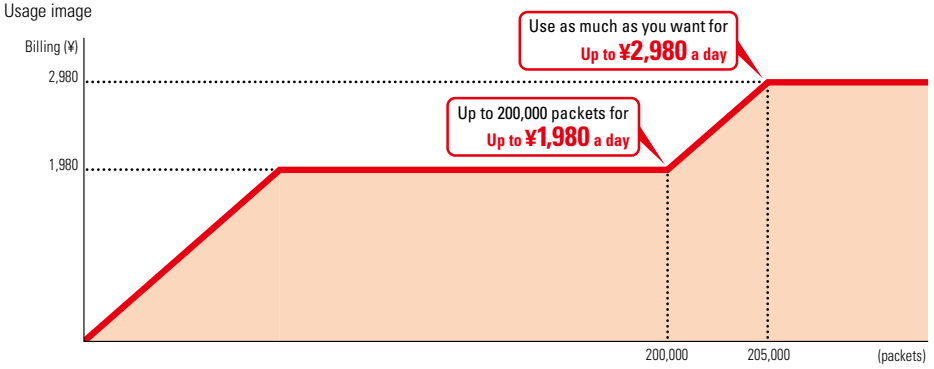
IMPORTANT **Before making packet communications, please check that the name of a compatible operator is displayed on the screen.**

●Billing system

Packet communications	Limit	Packet communications charges until reaching the limit	
		i-mode*	Smartphone/other data communications (via PC connection etc.)
Up to 200,000 packets	Up to ¥1,980 a day	Up to 50 packets ¥50	¥0.2/packet
		Usage in excess of 50 packets ¥0.2/packet	
Over 200,000 packets	Up to ¥2,980 a day	¥0.2/packet	

*Charges for each connection.
- Charges are non-taxable

Usage image



●Until March 31, 2011, packet charges are calculated at a maximum of ¥1,480 a day.

IMPORTANT **Communications allowances included in billing plans and Packet Packs cannot be applied to Global Pake-hodai communications charges.**

Communications allowances included in billing plans (excluding FOMA Data Plans) and Packet Packs will be applied to WORLD WING communications charges that are not subject to Global Pake-hodai.

IMPORTANT **Please note that charges will be incurred based on Japan time, and not the local time of your travel destination. (12:00:00 a.m. to 11:59:59 p.m. Japan time is considered as one day.)**

●How packet communications charges using Global Pake-hodai compatible operators are calculated

- The communications volume of Global Pake-hodai packet communications will be calculated with 12:00:00 a.m. to 11:59:59 p.m. Japan time counted as one day. (Calculations will not be based on the local time of your travel destination.)

①i-mode communications subject to Global Pake-hodai will be counted and calculated as usage of the day the communications end.
②For packet communications of data communications other than i-mode communications subject to Global Pake-hodai, the volume of packet communications is calculated in one-hour increments, starting from the time the connection is initiated and continuing until the same connection is terminated. When communications beginning before 12:00:00 a.m. continue past midnight to the next day, communications for the hour which includes 12:00:00 a.m. and later will be counted and calculated as packet communications of the following day.

- Even when packet communications are made to multiple countries and carriers in one day, they will be counted as the Global Pake-hodai charges of that same day.
- When applying for Pake-hodai double or Flat-rate Data Plan Standard (including Value Plans), you can choose to have the service apply from the previous month, but only once per phone line subscription. (In such a case, the amount will be recalculated with application backdated to the previous month, and the difference will be refunded in the bill in the following months.) If you wish to have the service apply from the previous month, please inquire at the docomo Information Center (0120-005-250) or at a nearby docomo Shop.

Tips on using i-mode

●According to your usage style, you can select to receive i-mode mail either through "Automatic download," or "Retrieve selected mail" Details PP. 23-25

●i-mode International Settings need to be configured to view i-mode sites. Details P. 27

i-mode communications charges

Check the billing system for packet communications used overseas.

Billing system of packet communications is different

Please note that packet communications made during international roaming may incur extremely high packet communications charges.

For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21

A large volume of data may be transmitted when using i-mode services, i-αppli, and Full Browser.

Please be aware that packet communications charges may become expensive at the time of Phone Data Backup Service automatic updates or the first i-channel information update, when Charges Information and other i-αppli start automatically, when using services that automatically incur packet communications charges even when overseas, or when using Full Browser.

Details PP. 29-30

Packet communications charges for i-mode connection

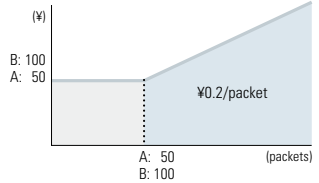
The packet communications charges for i-mode communications differ depending on the overseas operator. The charges can be split into two groups: A and B.

WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply

■Charges for each connection

Group A		Group B	
Up to 50 packets	¥50	Up to 100 packets	¥100
Usage in excess of 50 packets	¥0.2/packet	Usage in excess of 100 packets	¥0.2/packet

- Charges are non-taxable.



●When using packet communications for i-mode connection overseas, packet communications charges will apply according to the volume of data transmitted.
●A minimum packet communications charge for each connection (from ¥50 or from ¥100) will apply for each connection when using packet communications for i-mode connection overseas. (Please note that packet communications charges differ from those in Japan.)

Details on service areas and communications charges for each overseas operator PP. 53-59

Point **When using i-mode, a minimum packet communications charge will apply for each connection, so do not press the End button until you have completed all the tasks you wish to perform using i-mode.**

IMPORTANT **●Global Pake-hodai will be applied when customers who are subscribed to a domestic Packet Flat-rate service or Flat-rate Data Plan perform packet communications through a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator.**

●Communications allowances included in FOMA Data Plans and various discounts such as Yu Yu Call Discount, Family Discount, cannot be applied to WORLD WING communications charges.

●Communications allowances included in billing plans and Packet Packs cannot be applied to Global Pake-hodai communications charges.

For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21

Sending i-mode mail

You can use all the usual mail functions such as the mobile camera and Deco-mail while overseas.

■How to send

Compose and send mail the same way you do in Japan.

IMPORTANT **When sending and receiving i-mode mail while overseas, different mail size limits and conditions apply depending on the mobile phone model. Please check the user's manual for details.**

- Not available with mobile phones not compatible with i-mode.

Receiving i-mode mail automatically

Receiving automatically

Recommended if you want to view mail immediately.

Advance settings: Not required

- For each message downloaded, an i-mode connection is made and a minimum packet communications charge will apply.
- For messages that exceed the minimum charge, packet communications charges will apply depending on the size of the data.
- Please note that packet communications made during international roaming may incur extremely high packet communications charges.

- To receive sp-mode mail automatically while overseas, settings must be configured.

For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21

■How to receive

Mail delivered to the i-mode center will be downloaded automatically.

■Settings

Configure the Receive option setting to OFF (default is OFF).

Estimated packet communications charges for i-mode connection

Here are some estimated charges for i-mode access while overseas.
These are examples only; actual charges will vary depending on network conditions etc.

		Group A (¥50/50 packets)	Group B (¥100/100 packets)
Sending mail	1,000 half-size characters	¥50	¥100
	6,000 half-size characters	¥74	¥114
	200 half-size characters + Deco-mail pictograms (10 characters)	¥61	¥101
	Only for attached file of 100 KB*	¥321	¥361
Receiving mail (when set to automatic download)	1,000 half-size characters	¥50	¥100
	6,000 half-size characters	¥54	¥100
	200 half-size characters + Deco-mail pictograms (10 characters)	¥57	¥100
	Only for attached file of 100 KB*	¥280	¥320

*Byte sizes of attached files are approximations.

- When sending and receiving mail, in addition to the data entered by the user, data necessary for performing communications is also sent, and data entered by the user is converted into a format that can be sent. Therefore, the actual volume of data exchanged may differ from that which appears as text on the screen, attachments, etc. For this reason, the actual invoiced amount may differ from the packet communications charges listed above.
- Packet communications charges apply for all packet communications, including access that is normally free in Japan.

Details on i-mode communications charges P. 22

How to retrieve the selected mail

Retrieve selected mail

Recommended if you want to check the content of your mail messages before download, or if you receive a large amount of mail.

Advance settings: Required

- You can check the number of new and unread messages from the iMenu.
- "Retrieve selected mail" allows you to check the title and content without downloading the message, and also selectively receive or delete mail.
- If you have checked only the content of the message, the mail will be saved at the i-mode center and can be downloaded after you return to Japan.
- Unwanted mail can be deleted without being received.
- Packet communications charges apply in accordance with the volume of data transmitted when viewing and downloading mail from "Retrieve selected mail".
- If you subscribe to 2in1, "B" will be indicated to the right side of the time of receipt for messages sent to the B address. Actions taken when replying from "Retrieve selected mail" to a message delivered to the B address vary depending on your phone model. For details, please see the user's manual for your mobile phone.

Details on methods of use P. 25

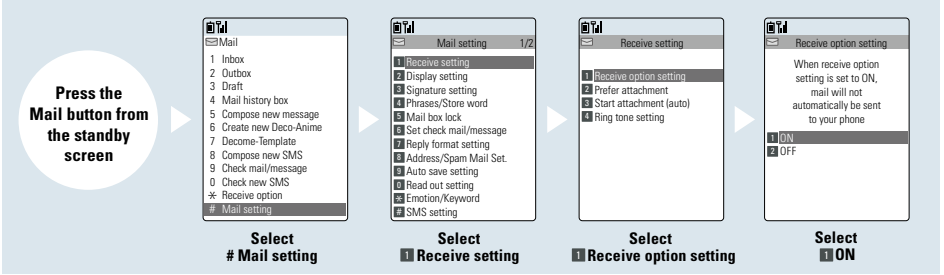
When using "Retrieve selected mail"

- When using "Retrieve selected mail", a maximum of 1,000 messages in the case of FOMA or 50 messages in the case of mova can be stored at the i-mode center for up to 720 hours.
- Indicated time of receipt of mail is shown in Japan time.
- If you select "Check new messages", all mail will be downloaded regardless of your settings. To avoid downloading mail, remove the mail item from "Check new messages".
- A minimum packet communication charge will apply for each site access when accessing "Retrieve selected mail".
- SMS is received automatically free of charge even if you use "Retrieve selected mail".

Advance settings for "Retrieve selected mail"

Advance settings are required for using "Retrieve selected mail".

■How to configure settings - Operations differ depending on the mobile phone model.



Point **Remember to switch this setting OFF when you return to Japan.**

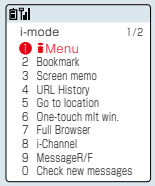
How to retrieve the selected mail

How to access and use "Retrieve selected mail"

■How to use "Retrieve selected mail" overseas

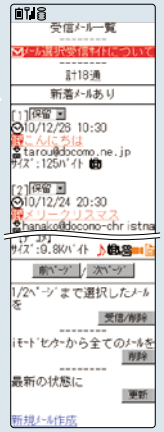
- Operations differ depending on the mobile phone model.

Accessing from the iMenu



Select 1 iMenu.
(Packet communications charges apply from this point.)

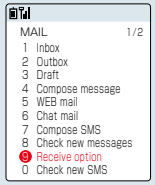
Select ✉「メール選択 受信サイト」(Retrieve selected mail) and connect to "Retrieve selected mail".



Your messages are listed in order of arrival.

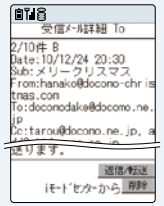
A maximum of 10 message titles will be displayed on one page

Accessing from the mail menu



Select 9 Receive option and connect to "Retrieve selected mail".
(Packet communications charges apply from this point.)

■Viewing messages



You can view the title and content of the mail.

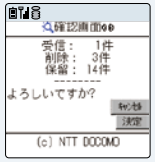
If you wish to reply to or forward this mail, select 返信/転送 (Reply/Forward).

If you wish to delete this mail, select 削除 (Delete).

To return to the mail list, press left ◁ once.

■Download/Delete/Store

Select from the pull-down menu for each mail 受信 (Download), 削除 (Delete), or 保留 (Store).
Select 受信/削除 (Download/Delete).



Confirm the number of messages to download, delete, and store, then press 決定 (Confirm) to continue.

If you wish to change your selections, press キャンセル (Cancel).

- ●You cannot view attached files from "Retrieve selected mail". Please download mail in order to view the attachments.
- ●You cannot view Message R and Message F from "Retrieve selected mail".
- ●Depending on the mobile phone model, an icon will appear when you receive a new message at the i-mode center. There are cases where the icon will not disappear even after you confirm the message through "Retrieve selected mail". The icon will disappear when you have received all mail stored at the i-mode center.

Key to the symbols at the end of the mail listing

Image file attached	i-motion file attached	Other file attached
Melody file attached	ToruCa file attached	

Message R and Message F

Message R (request)

While you are overseas, Message R is downloaded automatically regardless of the settings to receive i-mode mail. Please note that packet communications charges will apply.

■You can configure settings to temporarily suspend Message R.

Free When using your phone in Japan iMenu ▶ English ▶ Options ▶ International Settings ▶ Message R delivery Settings

- Your i-mode password is required to configure settings.

Charges apply When using WORLD WING overseas iMenu ▶ English ▶ Options ▶ International Settings ▶ Message R delivery Settings

- Your i-mode password is required to configure settings.

●By PC My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/) ▶ 各種お申込・お手続き (Various applications/procedures) ▶ 海外でつかう・海外へかける (Use abroad/call overseas) ▶ iモード海外利用設定 (i-mode International Settings)
- My docomo is available in Japanese only.

- A docomo ID and password are required to use My docomo by PC.

■You can set the receiving method for Message R

Receive automatically	Receive only upon i-mode inquiry	Do not receive
All Message R will be received immediately. Please note that packet communications charges will apply to each mail downloaded.	Packet communications charges apply when mail is received. However, you can save on communications charges by receiving Message R together with your other messages.	Message R will not be received. However, Message R stored at the i-mode center can be downloaded later when you return to Japan (storage period: 720 hours).

- You cannot receive notices from ドコモからのお知らせ(メッセージR) (docomo News [Message R]) while overseas regardless of mail settings.
- Note that if you set Keitai-Osagashi Service while overseas, packet communications charges will apply.

Message F (free)

Message F is not available overseas. Therefore, if you make an i-mode inquiry while Message F is included as a mail inquiry item, "Mail cannot be received" will be displayed even if i-mode mail and Message R are received.

- Messages will be saved for up to 72 hours. After 72 hours, the message will be deleted automatically.
- Up to 300 message can be saved in the case of FOMA, and 20 messages in the case of mova.

Send and receive i-mode mail using the same i-mode mail address that you use with your mobile phone even from your PC with i-mode.net.

Application Required Monthly charge: ¥210 (¥200 excl. tax) - When applying for the first time, the service can be used for 30 days with no monthly charges.
How to use: Access the i-mode.net PC website (http://imode.net/ [in Japanese only]) from your PC

- ●The first time you log in to i-mode.net, authorization will be performed using a one-time password (authentication key) in addition to your docomo ID and password* in order to verify your identity.
  *A docomo ID and password can be obtained from My docomo (in Japanese only) or from iMenu.
  - When logging in from the second time on, you can use either a one-time password (authentication key) or the login notification mail that is issued to replace the one-time password.
- ●Mail is received by both the mobile phone and i-mode.net.
- ●Mail sent via i-mode.net will not appear in the Outbox of the mobile phone.
- ●Mail sent from the mobile phone will not appear in the i-mode.net Outbox.
- ●International MMS cannot be sent via i-mode.net.
- ●A WORLD WING compatible mobile phone is required to obtain the one-time password for logging in when logging in for the first time and while the one-time password is set. Please be aware that when you are unable to access i-mode such as when a WORLD WING compatible mobile phone is outside an i-mode service area, i-mode.net will also be unavailable. (However, if you configure your mobile phone in advance, you will be able to access i-mode.net.)
- ●You may be unable to log in to i-mode.net or receive new mail at times such as when your mail account at the i-mode center is full.

- For details on the notes and service content, please see the i-mode.net website (http://imode.net/ [in Japanese only]) or the DOCOMO website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english).

Viewing i-mode sites

i-mode sites are also available while overseas.

i-mode International Settings

Configuring i-mode International Settings is required to view i-mode sites.
Your i-mode password is required to configure i-mode International Settings.

Even when i-mode International Settings are configured to No, you will still be able to send and receive i-mode mail, and view "Retrieve selected mail" as well as the 2in1 Service WEB mail site. Furthermore, there are cases where some i-mode sites can be viewed.

Free **When using your phone in Japan**
iMenu ▶ English ▶ Options ▶ International Settings ▶ i-mode service Settings

Charges apply **When using WORLD WING overseas**
iMenu ▶ English ▶ Options ▶ International Settings ▶ i-mode International Settings

●By PC
My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/) ▶ 各種お申込・お手続き (Various applications/procedures) ▶ 海外でつかう・海外へかける (Use abroad/call overseas) ▶ iモード海外利用設定 (i-mode International Settings)
- Sites shown above are in Japanese.

- Depending on the content provider, some i-mode sites may not be accessible.
- When accessing content from overseas, packet communications charges will apply to all packet communications, including for access that is normally free of charge in Japan.
- Japan time applies when accessing i-mode sites from overseas. Be careful of this when registering and deleting My Menu items at the end/beginning of the month.

IMPORTANT **We recommend configuring i-mode International Settings in Japan in advance because packet communications charges will apply if the settings are configured overseas.**

Point **If your roaming mobile phone does not work properly or packet communications are not possible** PP. 19-20, P. 61

Overseas iMenu

The special overseas iMenu helps you explore i-mode while you are abroad.

iMENU
Retrieve Selected Mail
My Page
What's New!!
Menu List
Options
日本語
International Roaming in session. Roaming status and country name will be sent to the information
Japan to use i-mode services overseas.
To International Settings
Please be aware that Packet communications charges apply

Retrieve selected mail
You can check the content of mail messages stored at the i-mode center.
Since the number of unread and new messages is displayed on the iMenu top page, there is no need to access "Retrieve selected mail" so frequently.

International Settings
Settings to enable you to view i-mode sites while abroad.

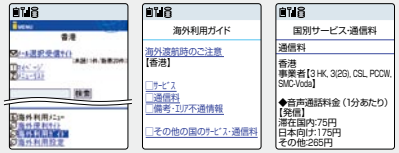
●Not available with mobile phones not compatible with i-mode.

Details on service areas PP. 51-59

Use the Overseas Usage Guide on i-mode when overseas

Search for service information, communications charges, and service interruption information for the country or region you visit from the Overseas Usage Guide (in Japanese only) at the top of the overseas iMenu. This also provides instructions on how to make calls from overseas and inquiry phone numbers to call from overseas.

- Available only in countries and regions with the i-mode service.
- In Japan, access iMenu ▶ お知らせ (News) ▶ サービス・機能 (Services/functions) ▶ 海外でつかう (Use abroad)



- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

Estimated packet communications charges for i-mode communications

These charges are estimates for accessing i-mode while overseas. These are examples only; actual charges will vary depending on site configuration, network conditions, and other factors.

		Group A (¥50/50 packets)	Group B (¥100/100 packets)
Viewing i-mode sites	Overseas iMenu[1]	¥50	¥100
	i-area -country of stay information- (都市スポット検索)[2]	¥64	¥107
	i-area -country of stay information- (国・地域メニューリスト)[3]	¥62	¥102
	When viewing a message via "Retrieve selected mail"[4]	¥50	¥100
Viewing i-mode sites	When downloading a message via "Retrieve selected mail"[4]	¥52	¥100
	When using GPS (Overseas) to display a map in the browser[5]	¥86	¥126
	When using GPS (Overseas) to display a map in i-αppli[6]	¥150	¥190
Downloading	Still image of 100 KB[7]	¥217	¥257

1. When displaying the top page of iMenu ▶ 海外便利サイト (Useful overseas site).
2. When displaying the top page of iMenu ▶ iエリア -滞在国情報-(都市スポット検索) (i-area -country of stay information-(都市スポット検索)).
3. When displaying iMenu ▶ iエリア-滞在国情報- (国・地域メニューリスト)[i-area -country of stay information- (Country/region menu list)]
4. When receiving a message containing 1,000 half-size characters.
5. When you perform GPS positioning, choose "i-mode site" as the method for viewing the GPS positioning results, and then access GPS (Overseas) Map Menu List to display a map of your current location.
6. When you perform GPS positioning, choose "i-αppli" as the method for viewing the GPS positioning results, and then activate the i-αppli to display a map of approx. 60 KB.
7. Downloaded portion only.

- Data is converted differently when it is being sent and received. Even if the original data size is the same, the eventual size may differ depending on the text and data files that are converted. Packet communications charges will vary as a result.
- More data is actually transmitted than that which appears on the screen when viewing i-mode sites. The packet communications charges shown above are calculated to include the volume of data actually exchanged. Furthermore, screen layouts may be changed, affecting the actual invoiced amount.
- When accessing content from overseas, packet communications charges apply for all packet communications, including access that is normally free in Japan. Please note that packet communications charges may become high when performing packet communications during international roaming.

Details on i-mode communications charges P. 22 For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21

i-mode services

iarea -country of stay information-

Using i-area, you can easily find useful information specifically for your current country, region, or city of stay, such as the local weather forecast, maps, and travel guides. You can also search for information on countries other than your country of stay, which makes it perfect when travelling through several countries.

How to access

<From overseas> iMenu ▶ 国・地域メニューリスト (Country/region menu list)
iMenu ▶ 都市スポット検索 (City Spot Search)* *There are cases where [city name] Spot Search is displayed. E.g. Hong Kong Spot Search
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

<From Japan> iMenu ▶ メニューリスト (Menu List) ▶ ホテル/宿/旅行 (Hotels/inns/travel) ▶ 海外便利サイト (Useful overseas site) ▶ 各国・地域情報 (Country and regional information)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

Country/region menu list
i-mode sites related to your country/region of stay are listed.

City Spot Search
Search for information on shops and facilities, guide maps and weather forecasts around your city of stay.

For details on i-area
http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

GPS (Overseas)

GPS can be used overseas with i-mode.

This service allows you to use the GPS function to check your current location on a map, receive navigation to your destination, search for information on your surrounding area, etc.

Compatible mobile phones

Please be sure to check the DOCOMO International Services website for details on supported mobile phone models. http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/service/world/ (in Japanese only)

How to use

メニュー (Menu) ▶ LifeKit ▶ 地図・GPS (Map/GPS) or メニュー (Menu) ▶ 地図/海外 (Map/Overseas)

- The map content, navigation, and information displayed based on the latitude and longitude information acquired using this function are services provided by i-mode content providers.
- GPS positioning is free of charge but separate packet communications charges will be incurred when you access content related to the obtained position with a browser or i-αppli.
- When you use the GPS function overseas, the latitude and longitude information may not be acquired or errors may occur depending on the GPS signal strength, and the positions of latitude and longitude information acquired by positioning and those of the latitude and longitude information displayed on maps may be inaccurate depending on the country or region of use (the inaccuracy may be significant in some regions).
- i-αppli supporting overseas location information content must be set in advance in order to confirm your current location using i-αppli.
- If acquiring the latitude and longitude information for your current location fails, we recommend moving to a location where you can see a large expanse of sky and then trying again. Also, positioning may be successful if you use the city list selection function.
- Some models not compatible with i-mode support using the GPS function overseas, but cannot obtain maps with i-mode and use the map services for i-mode official content. Please be aware that packet communications charges will be incurred for acquiring the latitude and longitude information.
- When you use location information content with i-αppli, please be aware that packet communications charges may be high due to large volumes of data being sent and received.

For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21

- The content of i-mode sites is only displayed to users who officially subscribed to use i-mode overseas while they were in Japan.
- The above screens are for illustrative purposes. - As of March 1, 2011

For notes on using other i-mode services PP. 29-30

Notes on using i-mode services overseas

IMPORTANT

- **The billing system for packet communications charges overseas is different from that in Japan. Therefore, please note that packet communications charges may be high when you use various i-mode services such as i-channel.** For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21
- **There are also some services that cannot be used overseas, and some that must be configured separately for use. Please check in advance.**
- **Your i-mode password is required to perform the following settings. Please confirm your password in advance.**

i-channel

Please note that i-channel can also be used at overseas destinations although packet communications charges may be high.

●If you wish to use i-channel

At your destination, the automatic update function switches off the first time data is updated. To use i-channel overseas, you must configure the automatic update function setting. You must also change i-mode International Settings.

- The automatic update function for i-channel will resume automatically when you return to Japan.

Details on i-mode International Settings P. 27

■To change the usage setting from within Japan or when overseas.

i-channel button ▶ iチャネル各種設定 (Various i-channel settings) ▶ 海外でのiチャンネル利用設定 (Overseas i-channel usage setting)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

- Packet communications charges apply when viewing i-channel details screens, updating, and changing settings while roaming overseas.
- Packet communications charges incurred for automatic updates of basic channels indicated on the i-channel overseas usage setting screen are estimates, and may be exceeded by actual amounts billed. Furthermore, for packet communications charges incurred when viewing detailed information within the channel list and for automatic updates of optional channels, the packet communications charges will depend on the operator at your destination.
- When basic channel automatic update setting is configured to 更新しない (Do not update), optional channel automatic update settings cannot be configured to 更新する (Update).
- Even when basic channel international usage settings are configured to Once a day or Twice a day, an extra update may occur on the first day of i-channel use after your departure.

●If you do not wish to use i-channel

Settings are configured to 更新しない (Do not update) under default settings.

By configuring settings to suspend automatic updates before leaving Japan, automatic updates of i-channel will be suspended. If you do not configure settings to suspend automatic updates in Japan, automatic updates will be suspended at the first i-channel information update while using international roaming services. Please note that packet communications charges will apply under the billing system in your country of stay.

■How to suspend/reactivate automatic updates

i-channel button ▶ iチャネル各種設定 (Various i-channel settings) ▶ 自動更新停止/再開 (Suspend/reactivate automatic updates)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

- Packet communications charges apply to access from overseas. (Charges do not apply to access from Japan.)
- Upon returning to Japan, settings must be reconfigured to reactivate the automatic update function.

i-concier

Please note that i-concier can also be used at overseas destinations although packet communications charges may be high.

●If you wish to use i-concier

Change the 海外利用設定 (International Settings) to 利用する (Use) to use i-concier overseas. International Settings cannot be configured separately for i-concier and Phone Data Backup Service.

■How to start usage

メニュー (MENU) ▶ iコンシェル (i-concier) ▶ MENU ▶ 設定 (Settings) ▶ その他共通設定 (Other common settings) ▶ 海外利用設定 (International settings)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

- Packet communications charges apply to access from overseas. (Charges do not apply to access from Japan.)

●If you do not wish to use i-concier

The default setting for 海外利用設定 (International Settings) is 利用しない (Do not use). However, even under the default setting, information regarding application/cancellation of i-concier, starting/ending the trial service and completion of initial settings, and templates will be delivered. In such a case, charges according to the operator at your travel destination will apply.

■How to stop using the trial service

メニュー (MENU) ▶ iコンシェル (i-concier) ▶ MENU ▶ 設定 (Settings) ▶ おためしサービス停止 (Suspend trial service)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

- Packet communications charges apply to access from overseas. (Charges do not apply to access from Japan.)
- Once you suspend the trial service while overseas, it is not possible to resume the service even after returning to Japan.

Phone Data Backup Service

Please note that Phone Data Backup Service can also be used at overseas destinations although packet communications charges may be high.

●If you wish to use Phone Data Backup Service

If 海外利用設定 (International Settings) is set to 利用する (Use), please note that packet communications charges depending on the operator at your destination will apply for each automatic update

For details on Global Pake-hodai P. 17-21

■How to set automatic updates

iMenu ▶ マイページ (My Page) ▶ マイメニュー／マイボックス (My Menu/My Box) ▶ ケータイデータお預かり (Phone Data Backup) under ドコモのサービス (DOCOMO services) ▶ その他共通設定 (Other common settings) ▶ 海外利用設定 (International Settings) ▶ 変更する (Change) ▶ 「利用する」(Use)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

- The default setting is 利用しない (Do not use).
- Packet communications charges apply to access from overseas. (Free of charges for access from Japan.)
- For those who are subscribed to i-concier, the menu will be displayed as follows.
iMenu▶マイページ (My Page)▶マイメニュー／マイボックス (My Menu/My Box)▶ケータイデータお預かり／iコンシェル (Phone Data Backup/ i-concier) under ドコモのサービス (DOCOMO services)▶その他共通設定 (Other common settings)▶海外利用設定 (International Settings)▶変更する (Change)▶利用する (Use).

Music&Video Channel

Music&Video Channel cannot be used overseas.

Music&Video Channel cannot be used overseas. Therefore, for those who have the automatic program retrieving function activated, please be sure to configure settings to suspend the delivery of programs in advance while in Japan.
Please note that if automatic program retrieval occurs or program settings are performed abroad, an error screen will be displayed and packet communications charges will apply.

■How to suspend downloads

メニュー (MENU) ▶ Music（もしくは カメラ/TV/MUSIC) (Music [or Camera/TV/Music]) ▶ Music&Videoチャネル (Music&Video Channel) ▶ 番組設定 (Program settings) ▶ 4 配信停止設定 (Program delivery suspension settings)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

- Charges do not apply to access from Japan.
- Upon returning to Japan, program delivery settings must be configured to reactivate the automatic update function (excluding some mobile phone models)

i Bodymo

Please note that i Bodymo can also be used at overseas destinations although packet communications charges may be high.

●If you wish to use i Bodymo

Please configure the application startup setting to 常に起動 (Always on) or 起動時に確認 (Ask at startup). For automatic startup, please configure the application startup setting (auto) to 自動起動する (Start automatically). However, communications charges will apply when activating i-αppli.

■How to start usage

MyページTOP (My Page TOP) ▶ メダル/その他 (Medal/Other) ▶ Myデータ/設定 (My Data/Settings) ▶ 海外での利用設定 (International Settings)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

- Some or all i Bodymo functions may not be available overseas.

●If you do not wish to use i Bodymo

To avoid packet communications charges, configuring the mobile phone to set the i-αppli 自動起動設定 (Automatic startup setting) to OFF is recommended when traveling overseas.

Overview of data communications services

●Internet services with FOMA data cards via connection to a PC are also available overseas.

With a FOMA data card

Connecting a FOMA mobile phone to a PC

●Overseas packet communications are offered under a flat rate when connecting to a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator.

For details on Global Pake-hodai ▶ PP. 17-21

Usage procedures for data communications

1 Apply for the service

(Please be sure to apply in Japan.)

An application for mopera U, a WORLD WING compatible provider (Internet connection service), or DOCOMO Public Wireless LAN Service is required.

- Please check your WORLD WING subscription status before traveling overseas.

For mopera U and public wireless LAN applications ▶ **docomo Information Center (back cover)**

Providers other than mopera U ▶ **http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/data/foma/flat_rate/index.html#p04** (flat-rate)[1,2]

▶ **http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/data/foma/measured_rate/index.html** (measured-rate)[1]

1. Some providers do not support WORLD WING.
2. When using data communications overseas, you will be charged at a measured rate. If you are a limited connection service subscriber, cancel your limited connection subscription in advance.

2 Make preparations

(Please be sure to complete preparations in Japan.)

You need the following in addition to your PC and FOMA mobile phone to use data communications overseas.

- FOMA USB Cable
- FOMA communications setting file
- docomo Connection Manager

●Utility software is needed to use public wireless LAN.
- docomo Connection Manager
- Application software included with wireless LAN equipment

- M702iG and M702iS mobile phones cannot be used with the FOMA Rechargeable USB cable 01. A FOMA Rechargeable USB cable 02 (turn OFF the charging function before performing data communications) and FOMA mini USB Adapter M01 are required to connect these mobile phones to a PC.
- Use the included USB cable to connect NM706i, NM705i, and NM850iG to a PC.
- Use Nokia PC Suite for NM706i, NM705i, and NM850iG.
- Please check the user's manual for your phone regarding compatible FOMA USB Cables.

3 Set up

See the data communications overview on the DOCOMO International Services website for setting procedures and connection methods.

▶ **http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/roaming/outline/data.html**

[Notes on overseas use]

●Use FOMA PC setting software or docomo Connection Manager to change the PDP type from PPP to IP. (Connection may not be possible if left as PPP.)

●If you made a dial-up connection profile using FOMA PC setting software and "186" was added, delete the "186" before dialing.

- If you are using a provider other than mopera U, please check with your provider for information such as how to configure the settings.

●Some WORLD WING compatible mobile phones are not compatible with the packet communications service for data communications. (The service is not available with F-06A, SIMPURE N; with the FOMA 902iS, 903i, and 904i series; or with F704i, N704iμ, P704iμ, D705i, D705iμ, F705i, SH705i, SH705iⅡ, SH706ie, and Raku-Raku PHONE V mobile phones.)

Data communications charges

IMPORTANT

You can use the PC software docomo Connection Manager (in Japanese only) to determine the number of bytes of data sent and received via packet communications and obtain an estimate of applicable charges.

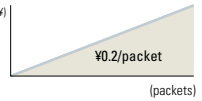
- docomo Connection Manager does not calculate charges under the Global Pake-hodai billing system.
- The PC software docomo Connection Manager can be downloaded free from the DOCOMO website (in Japanese only). http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/support/utilization/application/foma/connection_manager/

Packet communications charges for data communications (other than i-mode communications, etc.)

The packet communications charges for data communications other than i-mode will be ¥0.2/packet for each connection. However, packet communications charges will apply on a daily basis when using a specified operator or Global Pake-hodai.

■Packet communications charges for each connection

¥0.2/packet



- Charges are non-taxable.
- Note that packet communications charges differ from those in Japan.
- Charges are calculated every hour from the start of packet communications and applied to the approximate limit for service suspension. Note that communications may be cut off even while in progress if the limit is exceeded when charges are applied.
- See p. 10 for the approximate limit for service suspension and payment.

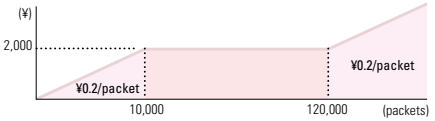
■Packet communications charges when using a specified operator

Point

When your daily packet communications with a specified operator exceeds 10,000 packets (¥2,000), you will not be charged further until you have reached 120,000 packets, thus saving you money. After reaching 120,000 packets, you will be charged ¥0.2 per packet for each additional packet over 120,000 packets.

Specified operator	Up to 10,000 packets	¥0.2/packet
	Over 10,000 to 120,000 packets	¥2,000
	Usage in excess of 120,000 packets	¥0.2/packet

- Charges are non-taxable.



●Specified operators for data communications

The following overseas operators are the specified operators for data communications.

① Global Pake-hodai compatible operators* ▶ P. 18

②

Country/region	Operator (abbr.)	Name of the operator displayed on the mobile phone or PC screen
Macau	HT-Macau	3 Macau, HT Macau, Hutchison MAC, MAC HT Macau, 45503, 45505
Vietnam	GPC	GPC, VINAFONE, VN VINAPHONE, VNM GPC, 45202

*Charges calculated under Global Pake-hodai will apply when Global Pake-hodai is applicable.

- To perform packet data communications using a specified operator, please manually change the operator of the roaming mobile phone to a specified operator. (For details on the operator settings, see pp. 19-20, 44, 61, or the user's manual etc. for your roaming mobile phone.)

IMPORTANT

●**Global Pake-hodai will be applied when customers who are subscribed to a domestic packet flat-rate service, flat-rate data plan, or Xi data communications plan perform packet communications through a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator.**

●**Communications allowances included in FOMA Data Plans and various discounts such as Yu Yu Call Discount, Family Discount, cannot be applied to WORLD WING communications charges.**

●**Communications allowances included in billing plans and Packet Packs cannot be applied to Global Pake-hodai communications charges.**

For details on Global Pake-hodai ▶ PP. 17-21

IMPORTANT

Please note that charges will be incurred based on Japan time, and not the local time of your travel destination. (12:00:00 a.m. to 11:59:59 p.m. Japan time is considered as one day.)

●**How packet communications charges using specified operators are calculated**

- The communications volume of packet communications using specified operators will be calculated with 12:00:00 a.m. to 11:59:59 p.m. Japan time counted as one day. (Calculations will not be based on the local time of your travel destination.)

①i-mode communications using specified operators will be counted and calculated as usage of the day the communications end.

②For packet communications of data communications other than i-mode communications using specified operators, the volume of packet communications is calculated in one-hour increments, starting from the time the connection is initiated and continuing until the same connection is terminated. When communications beginning before 12:00:00 a.m. continue past midnight to the next day, communications for the hour which includes 12:00:00 a.m. and later will be counted and calculated as packet communications of the following day.

WORLD WING

Chapter 4

SMS (Short Message Service)

Sending SMS (Short Message Service) messages

Even if you are outside the packet communications service area, you can send messages in countries and regions where voice calls are available by entering the recipient's mobile phone number.

- Excludes some countries and regions.

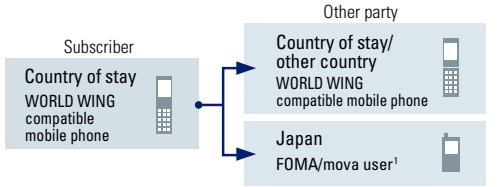
■**Sending messages**

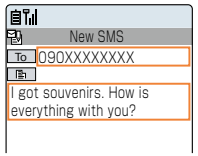
Compose SMS ▶ **Enter recipient's mobile phone number** ▶ **Compose message** ▶ **Send**

●You can send up to 70 kana characters (full size) or 160 alphanumeric characters (half size).

Check the content that can be sent and received by SMS.

■From DOCOMO to DOCOMO





Recipient

Enter mobile phone number

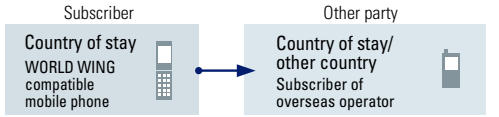
Content (text) that can be sent and received

Kana characters and alphanumeric characters2

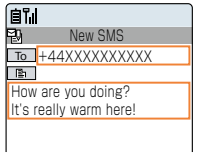
1. When sending to a mova user in Japan, the recipient will receive the message as i-mode mail (recipient must be subscribed to i-mode).
2. Only half-size alphanumeric characters can be sent and received when you or the Other party uses WORLD WING with a local overseas mobile phone.
- The method above can be used to send from Japan to an overseas WORLD WING compatible mobile phone.

Details on the SMS service areas ▶ **PP. 53-59**

■From DOCOMO to an overseas operator



●For example, when sending to the UK



Recipient

Enter [+] then [country code] then [recipient's mobile phone number]*.

*Exclude the first "0" if the recipient's phone number begins with a "0." Service not supported for some countries and regions where the first "0" of the area code is required.

Content (text) that can be sent and received

Half-size alphanumeric characters

Details on the SMS service areas ▶ **P. 77**

Receiving SMS (Short Message Service) messages

Receiving SMS (Short Message Service) messages

SMS messages are automatically downloaded. When a message is received, an ✉ icon appears on your standby screen and the message can be viewed in your Inbox.

- Screen display and operations differ depending on the mobile phone model. See the user's manual for details.
- Reject International SMS is a function that rejects all SMS sent from users of overseas operators. It does not apply to SMS sent from other WORLD WING users.
- Even when the SMS Rejection Settings (Reject All SMS, Reject Unidentified Caller ID SMS) are configured, you will continue to receive SMS messages from DOCOMO and Missed call notification SMS for roaming (no charges apply for reception). However, if you choose the "Reject all incoming calls" option for the incoming calls restriction function, you will not be able to receive such messages.

●SMS messages are received and resent when...
- a new message arrives at the SMS center.
- the phone makes or receives a call.
- the mobile phone is switched on.*
- you enter an accessible service area.
- you change the selected overseas operator

*While overseas, SMS messages may not be resent after you switch the mobile phone off and then on again.

IMPORTANT **If you have enabled the Reject SMS option in Japan, incoming SMS and International SMS will also be rejected while overseas.**

You need to disable the Reject SMS option to receive SMS.

■**How to disable the Reject SMS option**

Free **When using your phone in Japan**

Dial ✳ 2 0 1 8 4 **and then** 9 **to allow incoming SMS messages.**

(To set the rejection of all SMS, select 1 **拒否設定 [Rejection settings]**.)

Free (in Japan) / Charges apply (overseas) **Change settings in Japan or overseas**

Menu ▶ **English** ▶ **Options** ▶ **Mail Settings** ▶ **Spam Mail Prevention** ▶ **SMS Rejection Settings** ▶ **Cancel Setting** ▶ **Select**

i-mode International Settings are required to use i-mode overseas. Your i-mode password is required to configure the i-mode International Settings.

Free **Change settings in Japan or overseas (FOMA only)**

1 4 1 # ☎

- If you have disabled rejection settings or have not activated any rejection settings, [141✳6#] will be displayed.
- There are cases where settings cannot be made depending on the overseas operator. Furthermore, some models are not compatible with this service.

SMS communications charges

Sending	Receiving
¥100/message	Free

WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply

- The above charges will apply regardless of your billing plan.
- The above charges will also apply when you use the Delivery Notification function.
- Various discounts will not apply.
- Charges are non-taxable.

Point **Charges when sending an SMS message from Japan to a WORLD WING user overseas will be based on the Japanese billing system. (Sending: ¥5/message. When using the SMS delivery notification function: ¥7/message.)**

Messages from DOCOMO (Free)

While you are overseas, you may at times receive SMS (Short Message Service) messages from DOCOMO multiple times. Receiving these messages is free.

However, if you reply to the messages, charges will apply whether or not the message is successfully sent. Please be sure not to reply to these messages.

●SMS is not available with the FOMA M2501 HIGH-SPEED.
●SMS is not available with the FOMA A2502 HIGH-SPEED overseas. SMS messages may be sent and received with some overseas operators. Note that communications charges will apply if SMS messages are sent.
●Welcome messages and other messages may be sent from overseas operators, but no charges will apply for receiving such messages.
- Screen display and operation differ depending on your mobile phone model. See the user's manual for details.
- Even when you are within the service area, you may not be able to use Japanese depending on your mobile phone. Also, depending on the overseas operators, SMS messages may not be displayed properly or may fail to be delivered at all.

Missed call notification SMS for roaming ▶ **P. 37**

WORLD WING

Chapter 5

Network services

Remote operation settings

The remote operation settings need to be configured to use network services such as Voice Mail, Call Forwarding, and Caller ID Display Request Service overseas.

Voice Mail | Call Forwarding | Caller ID Display Request Service | Settings for activating announcements while roaming overseas | Settings for Missed call notification for SMS roaming | 2in1 Service settings for the incoming call avoidance function | Settings for Korean number incoming call forwarding

■How to configure settings In Japan | Overseas

Free **When using your phone in Japan** 1 5 9 ☎ ▶ 1

Charges apply **When using WORLD WING overseas**

Display "+"★ - 8 1 - 9 0 3 1 0 - 1 5 9 0 - 0 ☎ Announcement

Subscriber phone number (11 digits) Announcement Network PIN ▶ 1

Free **Change settings in Japan or overseas (FOMA only)** ✻ 1 2 5 # ☎ *

*Settings may not be changeable with some overseas operators. Furthermore, remote operation settings cannot be made with some models.

Point **Please be sure to check how to deactivate the remote operation settings.**

Free **When using your phone in Japan, enter this number:** 1 5 9 ☎ ▶ 0 or Free **Change settings in Japan or overseas (FOMA only)** ✻ 1 2 5 # ☎

★For details on how to display "+", please see p. 15.

IMPORTANT **About the network PIN**

When you are overseas, a network PIN is required for the following operations.

●Remote operation settings ●Use of the Voice Mail, Call Forwarding, Caller ID Display Request services
●Settings for activating announcement while roaming overseas ●Settings for Missed call notification SMS for roaming
●Restricting incoming calls and messages ●2in1 Service settings for the incoming call avoidance function
●Settings for Korean number incoming call forwarding

- Check your network PIN before leaving Japan. If you have forgotten your network PIN, please bring originals of the following documents to verify your identity as the subscriber to a docomo Shop or docomo world counter.
  - Individual subscribers: Certificate of Alien Registration, Japanese driver's license, etc.
  - Corporate subscribers: Certified copy of commercial registration *(Tokiboto(shoJhon)*, etc., and documents to confirm the identity of the person visiting the shop (Certificate of Alien Registration, Japanese driver's license, etc.) along with employee ID, letter of attorney, etc.
- Please be aware that if the wrong PIN is entered a specified number of times, the settings will be locked and you will no longer be able to configure settings from abroad.
- Remote operation lock function
  If you perform the following operations, remote operation will be automatically suspended to prevent unauthorized use by third parties.
  - If the network PIN is entered incorrectly three times in a row → You are disconnected from the center. However, remote operation is not suspended at this stage.
  - If the network PIN is entered incorrectly four times in a row → You are disconnected from the center, and the remote operation function is suspended.
- A docomo ID and password are required to use this site by PC.
- The network PIN of the B number is required if the service is to apply to the B number.

Using Voice Mail

To use this service, configure remote operation settings before you leave Japan.

Details ▶ P. 35

■How to operate

Charges apply **When using WORLD WING overseas**

Display "+"★ - 8 1 - 9 0 3 1 0 - ✕ ✕ ✕ ✕ - 0 ☎ Announcement Subscriber phone number (11 digits) Announcement Network PIN

Voice Mail	Listen to new messages	1 4 1 7
	Replay saved messages, change reply message, etc.	1 4 1 6
	Activate Voice Mail Service	1 4 1 1
	Deactivate Voice Mail Service	1 4 1 0
	Configure the phone's ringing duration for Voice Mail Service	1 4 1 9

- The service may not be available depending on your destination. Moving to a different location, waiting for a period of time and trying again, changing the overseas operator, or turning the phone's power off and back on again may enable you to access the service.
- The operations of ✻2001, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1459, and 1412 are not available.
- Please see p. 35 for details on the network PIN.
- Voice communications charges to Japan apply when using and configuring Voice Mail regardless of the remote operation settings.
- Messages are saved for 72 hours.

★For details on how to display "+", please see p. 15.

●In some countries and regions, you can use an abbreviated number without an area code.

1 4 1 7 (check messages)

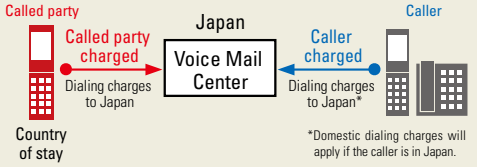
- Voice communications charges to Japan apply.
- You can listen to messages with abbreviated dialing by following the voice announcement and entering the numbers accordingly.
- Please check the DOCOMO International Services website for countries and regions where abbreviated dialing is available.

●The Videophone compatible Voice Mail Service is not available while you are overseas. Please disable the setting before you leave Japan. 1 4 1 2 ☎

Comparison of the Voice Mail Service and the Voice Memo function

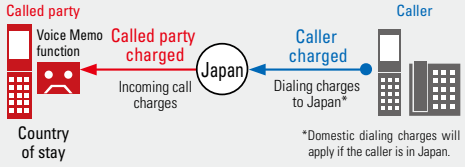
As an alternative to the Voice Mail Service, the Voice Memo function on the mobile phone can also be used to have callers leave a message when you cannot answer the phone. Charges differ depending on the method you choose.

●How charges apply when checking Voice Mail messages



Dialing charges to Japan apply to check messages, but incoming call charges do not apply to receive messages.

●How charges apply when checking Voice Memo messages



Messages are stored on the mobile phone. Charges apply to receive messages, but charges do not apply to check messages. Voice Memo function operations differ depending on the mobile phone model. Please see the user's manual for details.

Point **If you will use Voice Mail overseas, we recommend setting a long ringing duration.**
To ensure you will be able to answer calls overseas, we recommend setting a long ringing duration (about 30 seconds). If the ringing duration is set to 0 seconds, the caller will be connected directly to the Voice Mail Service, and you will not receive the call.

IMPORTANT **If you leave your mobile phone turned ON at your destination and move outside the service area you are using, resulting in the "outside the service area" indication being displayed, Voice Mail Service may not be available. To use Voice Mail Service when you are outside the service area at your destination, you must switch your mobile phone OFF in advance while you are still able to receive a signal.**

Missed call notification SMS for roaming (Free)

If you were unable to answer a call because you were outside the service area or you missed a call while at your destination, you are notified of the date and time of the call and the phone number of the caller by SMS.

- Receiving these messages is free of charge.
- The default setting for notification is 開始 (Start).
- Voice and Videophone calls are applicable.
- Missed call notification SMS for roaming also applies if Voice Mail Service and Call Forwarding Service are activated.
- Missed call notification SMS for roaming will be received even when Turned Off or Out of Range Notification Call Service is suspended.
- With some overseas operators, Missed call notification SMS for roaming may not be sent properly. Also, the phone number of the calling party may not be displayed properly, and a notice that Caller ID is not available or is blocked may be shown.

Point **Missed call notification SMS for roaming can be suspended.**

■How to configure settings

Free **When using your phone in Japan (FOMA only)** 1 8 1 7 ☎ Announcement 0 (Suspend service)

Charges apply **When using WORLD WING overseas** Display "+"★ - 8 1 - 9 0 3 1 0 - 1 8 1 7 - 0 ☎ Announcement

Subscriber phone number (11 digits) Announcement Network PIN Announcement 0 (Suspend service)

- You must make remote operation settings to configure overseas. Please see p. 35 for details. - Please see p. 35 for details on the network PIN.

★For details on how to display "+", please see p. 15.

Using Call Forwarding and Caller ID Display Request services

To use these services, configure the remote operation settings before you leave Japan.

Details P. 35

■How to operate

Charges apply **When using WORLD WING overseas**

Display "+"★ - 8 1 - 9 0 3 1 0 - ✕ ✕ ✕ ✕ - 0 ☎ Announcement Subscriber phone number (11 digits) Announcement Network PIN

Call Forwarding	Set up Call Forwarding Service	1 4 2 9
	Activate Call Forwarding Service	1 4 2 1
	Deactivate Call Forwarding Service	1 4 2 0
Caller ID Display Request Service	Set up Caller ID Display Request Service	1 4 8 0

- The service may not be available depending on your destination. Moving to a different location, waiting for a period of time and trying again, changing the overseas operator, or turning the phone's power off and back on again may enable you to access the service.
- The operations of ✻2001, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1459, and 1412 are not available.
- Please see p. 35 for details on the network PIN.
- Voice communications charges to Japan apply when using and configuring Call Forwarding or Caller ID Display Request services from overseas, regardless of the remote operation settings.

★For details on how to display "+", please see p. 15.

IMPORTANT

- **If you leave your mobile phone turned ON at your destination and move outside the service area you are using, resulting in the "outside the service area" indication being displayed, Call Forwarding Service may not be activated. To use Call Forwarding Service when you are outside the service area at your destination, you must switch your mobile phone OFF in advance while you are still able to receive a signal.**
- **To forward calls to an overseas number with Call Forwarding, you must first apply for International Call Forwarding Service.**

Contact the docomo Information Center to apply for the International Call Forwarding Service (International Forwarding Service) back cover

Activating the overseas roaming announcement while roaming overseas

You can set an announcement to notify others that you are roaming overseas.
To activate the announcement while overseas, configure the remote operation settings before you leave Japan.

Details P. 35

■Announcement

"This phone is roaming overseas. We are now connecting. Please hold the line." - The default setting is ガイダンス停止 (Stop announcement).

■How to configure settings In Japan (FOMA only) Overseas

Free **When using your phone in Japan** 1 8 1 6 ☎ 1 Activate the announcement / 0 Deactivate the announcement - Can be used without configuring remote operations.

Charges apply **When using WORLD WING overseas** Display "+"★ - 8 1 - 9 0 3 1 0 - 1 8 1 6 - 0 ☎ Announcement

Subscriber phone number (11 digits) Announcement Network PIN 1 Activate the announcement / 0 Deactivate the announcement

Free **Change settings in Japan or overseas (FOMA only)** ✻ 1 2 6 # ☎ Activate the announcement* / # 1 2 6 # ☎ Deactivate the announcement* - Can be used without configuring remote operations.

- If you do not activate the announcement, the overseas operator ringback tone will play instead.
- The overseas announcement and ringback tone vary depending on Call Forwarding Service settings.

*Settings may not be changeable with some overseas operators. Furthermore, remote operation settings cannot be made with some models.
- Even after you have followed the above instructions, a foreign-language announcement may be played depending on the overseas operator.

★For details on how to display "+", please see p. 15.

Configuring the incoming call restriction function (Bar Incoming calls)

You can reject just incoming Videophone calls, or reject all incoming calls including voice calls and Videophone calls.

■How to configure settings In Japan (FOMA only) Overseas

Free **Reject all incoming calls*** ✻ 3 5 1 ✻ Network PIN # ☎

Free **Reject incoming Videophone calls only** ✻ 3 5 1 ✻ Network PIN ✻ 2 0 # ☎

Free **Receive all incoming calls** # 3 5 1 ✻ Network PIN # ☎

Free **Check restrictions on incoming calls** ✻ # 3 5 1 # ☎

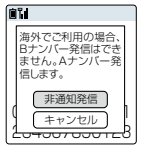
*If "Reject all incoming calls" is activated, it will not be possible to receive any incoming voice, i-mode mail, sp-mode mail, Videophone, or SMS communications.
- Settings may not be available depending on the mobile phone model. - Voice Mail and Call Forwarding can be used even while the incoming call restriction function is set.
- Even if the reject all incoming calls function is activated, mail and other information may be received if packet communications take place as a result of performing manual operations such as displaying iMenu and sending mail.
- Please see p. 35 for details on the network PIN.

IMPORTANT

Notes on the incoming call restriction function

The incoming call restriction function is not available with some service areas/overseas operators. Furthermore, if you move from an area where the incoming call restriction function can be used to an area where it cannot be used while the function is activated, you will not be able to cancel it.

Using 2in1 at your travel destination



- The above screen is for illustrative purposes.

●How to make a call
Calls at your travel destination can only be made from the A number regardless of the mode settings made by the customer. An error message indicating that the call cannot be made will be displayed on the mobile phone screen if you try to make a call with the B number.

●How to receive a call (having someone call you)
Depending on the overseas operator, it may not be possible to determine which number the call has been made to. Therefore, calls made to the B number may be displayed as calls to the A number. In this case, the incoming call settings (displays, ringing tones, etc.) of the A number will apply.

●Operations for the B address
・The operations for the B address are the same as in Japan. Please note that packet communications charges for accessing the WEB mail site while roaming overseas may become high.
For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21
・The mobile phone auto-save function for using WEB mail with the B address is also available as in Japan. However, mail will not be received automatically if settings to Retrieve selected mail is configured.
Details on "Retrieve selected mail" PP. 24-25

Using network services etc. with 2in1 Service

●The remote operation settings need to be configured in advance to use network services with 2in1 Service. Remote operation settings apply to both the A number and B number (settings cannot be configured individually).
Details P. 35

Settings for Voice Mail Service

Listen to new messages	Operations can be made for the A number and B number respectively. (The network PIN for each individual number is necessary.)
Replay saved messages, change reply message, etc.	
Activate Voice Mail Service	
Deactivate Voice Mail Service	
Configure the phone's ringing duration for Voice Mail Service	Common settings for the A/B number. (Individual settings cannot be made.)

Details on operations P. 36

Settings for Call Forwarding Service

Set up Call Forwarding Service	Common settings for the A/B number. (Individual settings cannot be made.)
Activate Call Forwarding Service	Operations can be made for the A number and B number respectively. (The network PIN for each individual number is necessary.)
Deactivate Call Forwarding Service	

Details on operations P. 37

Settings for the incoming call avoidance function

In Japan (FOMA only) | Overseas

■How to configure settings

Free — When using your phone in Japan
Can also be used in some overseas countries and regions (charges apply).

1 4 1 4 ☎ → Announcement → Network PIN (Enter the network PIN for the A number when calling from the A number, and the network PIN for the B number when calling from the B number.)

Announcement → 1 In case of A number / 2 In case of B number → Select one → Announcement → 1 Activate service / 2 Suspended service

Charges apply — When using WORLD WING overseas

Display "+"★ - 8 1 - 9 0 3 1 0 - 1 4 1 4 - 0 ☎

Enter the A number (Enter the A number also to make settings for the B number.) → Network PIN (Enter the network PIN for the A number.)

Announcement → 1 In case of A number / 2 In case of B number → Select one → Announcement → 1 Activate service / 2 Suspended service

★For details on how to display "+", please see p. 15.

●There are cases where settings to activate or deactivate 2in1 Service, operations to switch modes, etc. cannot be made at the travel destination.
●There are cases where settings to activate or deactivate Voice Mail and Call Forwarding services cannot be made at the travel destination.
●Incoming call charges for use of the B number at your travel destination will be billed together with voice/data communications charges for the A number. (Incoming calls to the B number can be restricted by using the incoming call avoidance function.)
●The cumulative monthly charges subject to the monthly limit for WORLD WING include the total amount of your 2in1 Service A number and B number overseas usage.
●Application for WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service cannot be made from the B number subscription.

Please refer to the Mobile Phone User's Guide (2in1 Service) or the DOCOMO website for details on 2in1 Service.
http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/service/communication/2in1/index.html

Local Number Roaming (Korea)

Service overview

This service allows you to use a Korean phone number, which makes voice communications charges for calls from within Korea lower than with WORLD WING.

Application Required | Advance settings required

- Application cannot be made from My docomo.

Point **You will receive a Korean mobile phone number in addition to your DOCOMO number for Japan.**
- You can use the same Korean number while subscribed to this service.

■Image of use

Korea
Korean number 010-XXXX-XXXX
Make and receive calls with the Korean number in Korea
You can also make and receive calls with the DOCOMO number (090-△△△△-△△△△).
When you arrive in Korea
Japan
DOCOMO number 090-△△△△-△△△△
Make and receive calls as usual in Japan

- Enjoy lower voice communications charges than regular WORLD WING by selecting KT (KTF/olleh) in the overseas operator settings

IMPORTANT **Please be sure to manually select KT (KTF/olleh)* as the operator after arriving in Korea.**
●**Please note that this service is not available with operators other than KT (KTF/olleh)*.**
●**When you return to Japan, configure the overseas operator settings to Auto.**
*One of the following may appear: KR KTF, KR KTF (3G), KT, KTF, olleh, or 45008

Details on overseas operator settings PP. 19-20

Charges

Monthly charge applies.
Voice communications charges within Korea will be lower than with WORLD WING.

Monthly charge	¥300 (non-taxable)

- The monthly charge applies regardless of whether you travel to Korea.
- If you subscribe to or cancel this service partway through the month, the monthly charges will be calculated on a per-diem basis.

■Local Number Roaming (Korean number for making and receiving calls) charges

WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply

Country/region	Operator (abbr.)	Service	Outgoing calls (¥ per minute)			Incoming calls (¥ per minute)	
			Within Korea	To Japan	To other countries	Within Korea	Forwarding to DOCOMO number[1]
Korea	KT/KTF/olleh	Voice	20	60	150	Free	60[2]
		Videophone	100	200	300	Free	200[2]

- Charges are non-taxable.
1. Only when the KT network is not used and the Korean number incoming call forwarding setting is ON.
2. If you are not in Japan, or if you are staying in Korea but outside of the KT service area, charges for receiving calls in your country of stay will apply in addition to charges for forwarding calls to the DOCOMO number.

Details on Korean number incoming call forwarding P. 42

Reference: Regular Korean WORLD WING voice/data communications charges

Country/region	Operator (abbr.)	Service	Outgoing calls (¥ per minute)			Incoming calls (¥ per minute)
			Within Korea	To Japan	To other countries	Within Korea
Korea	KT/KTF SKT/olleh	Voice	50	125	265	70
		Videophone	210	410	410	200

IMPORTANT ●**Regular WORLD WING charges apply to packet communications for i-mode and other services.**
●**SMS is not available with the Korean number. Please be aware that if an SMS is sent to the Korean number, the SMS cannot be received but SMS sending charges will apply.**
●**Please use SMS with the DOCOMO number (regular WORLD WING communications charges apply).**

Details on i-mode communications and data communications charges PP. 17-22, P. 32 Details on SMS PP. 33-34

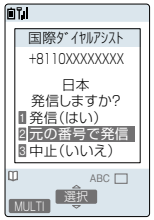
Making calls with Local Number Roaming

Calling from Korea

Same as when making a call with the regular WORLD WING.

The Korean number is used for making calls from Korea. **Details on how to make calls** P. 15-16

- When the number registered in the Phonebook is a Korean number, select 元の番号で発信 (Dial original phone number).
- The Caller ID may not be displayed properly.



- The screen is for illustrative purposes.

Receiving calls with Local Number Roaming

Receiving a call from Korea while in Korea

Have the caller dial the Korean number beginning with 010.

Receiving calls from a country other than Korea while in Korea

Have the caller dial the international call access number of the country from which the call is made and the country code for Korea before the number.

●How you can be reached

International call access number of the country from which the call is made
From your DOCOMO mobile phone → Display "+"★ → 8 2 (Country code for Korea) → Your Korean number beginning with "10" (excluding the first "0")

- It is necessary for the caller to enter the country code for Korea even when dialing your Korean number from Japan.

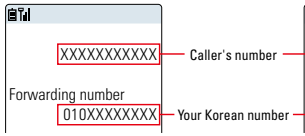
★**Details on how to display "+"** P. 15

Point

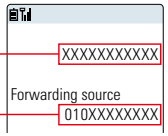
If a call is received with the Korean number while in the Korean KT service area, your Korean number is displayed as the forwarding source on the screen of the mobile phone, in addition to the caller's number (display differs depending on the model).

- Forwarding charges do not apply because the call is not forwarded to the Korean number.
- If a call is received in a country other than Korea, only the Caller ID is displayed.
- The number may not be displayed properly.

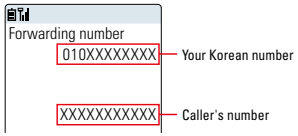
●When using P, N, SO, and L



●When using D and F



●When using SH



Other services of Local Number Roaming

Korean Number Notification SMS

If you enter the Korean KT service area, an SMS message will be sent for you to confirm your Korean number.

Reception charges **Free**

●A Korean Number Notification SMS message is sent each time you arrive in Korea.

IMPORTANT

●**You can confirm your Korean number in the Korean Number Notification SMS.**

●**You cannot confirm your Korean number by performing a mobile phone operation.**

- Even when the SMS Rejection Settings (Reject All SMS, Reject Unidentified Caller ID SMS) are configured, the Korean Number Notification SMS message will be sent.
- If you reject all incoming calls with the incoming call restriction function, the Korean Number Notification SMS message will not be sent.

Details on incoming call restriction function P. 38

Calling with your DOCOMO number

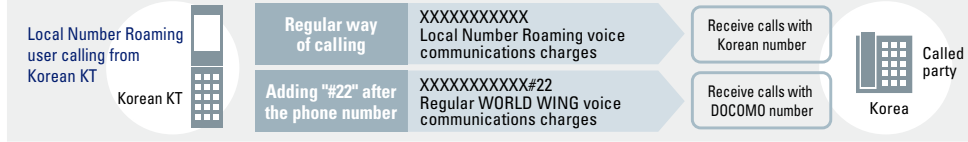
You can add "#22" after the other party's phone number to change the Caller ID display from the Korean number to your DOCOMO number.

IMPORTANT

●**Regular WORLD WING charges apply when you use your DOCOMO number for making calls.**

●**The Caller ID may not be displayed properly.**

■Image of voice communications charges e.g. When calling a Korean number (XXX-XXXX-XXXX)



Network services

●Network services (Voice Mail, Call Waiting, Call Forwarding, remote operation settings, Missed call notification SMS for roaming, Caller ID Display Request Service, and settings for the announcement while roaming overseas) are not available with the Korean number.

●When calls to the Korean number are forwarded to the DOCOMO number through Korean number incoming call forwarding, network services (Voice Mail, Call Waiting, Call Forwarding, Missed call notification SMS for roaming, Caller ID Display Request Service, and settings for the announcement while roaming overseas) are available.

●When using the incoming call restriction function, incoming communications cannot be received on the Korean number.

●Missed call notification SMS for roaming does not apply to calls received on the Korean number.

Details on Korean number incoming call forwarding P. 42 **Details on the incoming call restriction function** P. 38 **Details on Missed call notification SMS for roaming** P. 37

Korean number incoming call forwarding

Calls to your Korean number can be received in regions other than Korea.

Advance settings required

It is possible to make and receive calls with the Korean number only in the service area of KT. However, even if you are in another region, you can receive voice calls and Videophone calls made to the Korean number by forwarding them to the DOCOMO number. To change the setting for Korean number incoming call forwarding when you are not in Japan, the remote operation settings need to be configured in advance.

Details on remote operation settings P. 35

■How to configure settings (The default setting is OFF)

Free **When using your phone in Japan**

1 8 1 5 ☎ → Announcement → 1 Activate the forwarding function (ON) / 0 Deactivate the forwarding function (OFF)

Charges apply **From a mobile phone using WORLD WING**

●From inside the network of Korean KT (KTF/olleh)[1] 1 8 1 5 ☎ → Announcement

●Other than the above[2] Display "+"★ - 8 1 - 9 0 3 1 0 - 1 8 1 5 - 0 ☎ → Announcement

1. Voice communications charges (Local Number Roaming charges) to Japan apply.
2. Voice communications charges (regular WORLD WING charges) to Japan apply.

Subscriber phone number (11 digits) (DOCOMO number) → Announcement → Network PIN → Announcement → 1 Activate the forwarding function (ON) / 0 Deactivate the forwarding function (OFF)

★For details on how to display "+", please see p. 15.

IMPORTANT

Charges (incoming call charges) apply when forwarding calls from the Korean number to the DOCOMO number.

If you are in a country other than Japan, incoming call charges from Japan to your country of stay (regular WORLD WING incoming call charges) will apply in addition to incoming call charges from Korea to the DOCOMO number for Japan.

- Incoming call charges to your country of stay also apply if you are connected to an overseas operator other than KT while in Korea.

Details on incoming call charges for Korean number incoming call forwarding P. 40

WORLD WING

Chapter 6

Using a smartphone

When using a smartphone

IMPORTANT

- **Please note that data communications using a smartphone overseas may incur high packet communications charges due to the automatic communications made by applications.**
- **When making packet communications overseas, use of Global Pake-hodai is strongly recommended.**

For details on Global Pake-hodai ▶ PP. 17-21

Procedures for making packet communications

IMPORTANT **Make sure that your travel destination is compatible with Global Pake-hodai.**

For a list of Global Pake-hodai compatible countries ▶ P. 18

Settings may be necessary to make packet communications using a smartphone overseas.

- Traveling to a country or region compatible with Global Pake-hodai ····· Proceed to **STEP①**
- Traveling to a country or region not compatible with Global Pake-hodai ··· Proceed to **STEP②**

STEP 1 Global Pake-hodai setting

Select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator manually after arriving at your travel destination.

For details on Global Pake-hodai compatible operators ▶ P. 18

STEP 2 Select the checkbox for "Data roaming"

The "Data roaming" setting needs to be turned ON to make packet communications overseas. Not required for Windows Mobile® and BlackBerry®.

For details on setting procedures for each mobile phone model ▶ P. 45

Point **If you do not wish for packet communications to occur at your travel destination, please clear the checkbox for "Data roaming".**

STEP 3 Access point setting

sp-mode users	Access point setting is not required.
mopera U users	Access point needs to be set to "mopera.net". (Please set it back to the original setting before returning to Japan.) As of March 1, 2011

For details on setting procedures for each mobile phone model ▶ P. 46

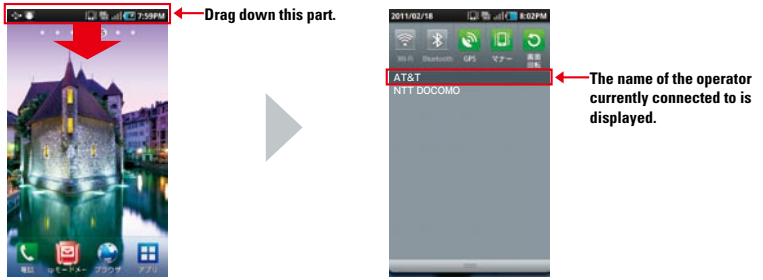
■How to select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator〈STEP①〉

Android	Xperia™ (SO-01B)/HT-03A	**Menu ▶ Settings ▶ call settings ▶ Network operators** - Be sure to select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator from the list of operators shown under "Select automatically".
	GALAXY Tab (SC-01C) GALAXY S (SC-02B)	**Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Wireless and network ▶ Mobile networks ▶ Network operators** - Be sure to select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator from the list of operators shown under "Select automatically".
	LYNX 3D (SH-03C)	**Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Wireless and network ▶ Mobile networks ▶ Network operators** - Be sure to select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator from the list of operators shown under "Select automatically".
	LYNX (SH-10B)	**In the main menu,Settings ▶ Transmission ▶ Mobile network settings ▶ Network Operators** - Be sure to select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator from the list of operators shown under "Select automatically".
	REGZA Phone (T-01C)	**Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Wireless controls ▶ Mobile networks ▶ Network operator** - Be sure to select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator from the list of operators shown under "Select automatically".
	Optimus chat (L-04C)	**Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Wireless&network ▶ Mobile networks ▶ Network operators ▶ search networks** - Be sure to select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator from the list of operators shown under "Select automatically".
Windows Mobile®	T-01A	**スタート (Start) ▶ 設定 (Settings) ▶「個人用」タブ ("Private" tab) ▶ 電話 (Phone) ▶「ネットワーク」タブ ("Networks" tab) ▶ ネットワークの選択 (Select a network) ▶ 手動 (Manual) ▶ Select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator and tap on OK**
	SC-01B	**スタート (Start) ▶ 設定 (Settings) ▶ 個人 (Private) ▶ 電話 (Phone) ▶「ネットワーク」タブ ("Networks" tab) ▶ ネットワークの選択 (Select a network) ▶ 手動 (Manual) ▶ Select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator and tap on OK**
	dynapocket (T-01B)	**スタート (Start) ▶ 設定 (Settings) ▶ 個人 (Private) ▶ 電話 (Phone) ▶ ネットワーク (Networks) ▶ ネットワークの選択 (Select a network) ▶ 手動 (Manual) ▶ Select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator and tap on OK**
	HT-02A/HT-01A/HT1100	**スタート (Start) ▶ 設定 (Settings) ▶「個人用」タブ ("Private" tab) ▶ 電話 (Phone) ▶「ネットワーク」タブ ("Networks" tab) ▶ ネットワークの選択 (Select a network) ▶ マニュアル (Manual) ▶ Select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator and tap on OK**
BlackBerry®	BlackBerry® Curve™ 9300 BlackBerry® Bold™ 9700 BlackBerry® Bold™	**Menu ▶ Options ▶ Mobile network ▶ Network Selection mode ▶ manual*** *Be sure to select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator from the list of operators shown.

- No communications charges when configuring the operator settings.

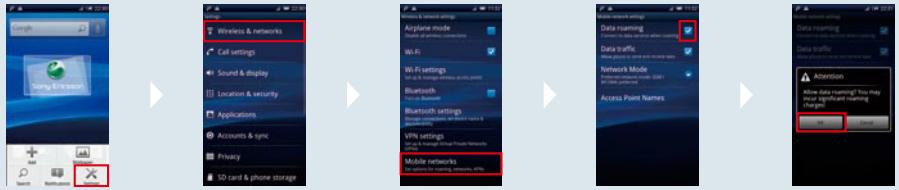
IMPORTANT **Before making packet communications, please check that the name of a compatible operator is displayed on the screen.**

Point **For smartphones with an Android OS, you can check the name of the operator you are currently connected to by dragging down the status bar located at the top of standby screen.**



■How to select the checkbox for "Data roaming"〈STEP②〉

Xperia™ (SO-01B)



Press "Menu" and then tap on "Settings".

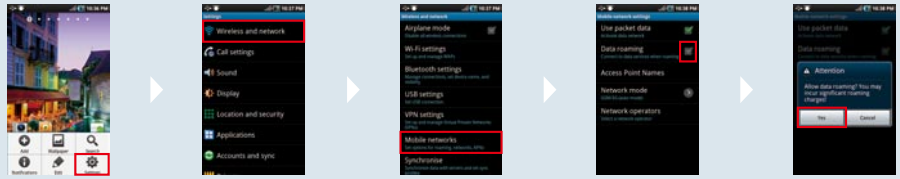
Tap on "Wireless&network".*
*Tap on "Wireless controls" for OS versions earlier than Android 2.1.

Tap on "Mobile networks".

Select and check the box next to "Data roaming".

Read the pop-up message and tap on "OK".

Galaxy S (SC-02B)



Press "Menu" and then tap on "Settings".

Tap on "Wireless and network".

Tap on "Mobile networks".

Select and check the box next to "Data roaming".

Read the pop-up message and tap on "OK".

REGZA Phone (T-01C)

Press "Menu" and then tap on "Settings".

Tap on "Wireless controls".

Tap on "Mobile networks".

Select and check the box next to "Data roaming".

Read the pop-up message and tap on "OK".

Galaxy Tab (SC-01C)	Menu▶Settings▶Wireless and network▶Mobile networks▶Data roaming
LYNX 3D (SH-03C)	Menu▶Settings▶Wireless&network▶Mobile networks▶Data roaming
LYNX (SH-10B)	In the main menu,Settings▶Transmission▶Mobile network settings▶Data roaming
HT-03A	Menu▶Settings▶Wireless&network▶Mobile networks▶Data roaming
Optimus chat (L-04C)	Menu▶Settings▶Wireless&network▶Mobile networks▶Data roaming

Point **For sp-mode users, settings are complete with the above procedures.**

- Display may differ depending on the OS version.

■How to set the access point (mopera U)〈STEP③〉

As of March 1, 2011

Android	Xperia™ (SO-01B) Galaxy S (SC-02B) LYNX 3D (SH-03C) LYNX (SH-10B) HT-03A Galaxy Tab (SC-01C) REGZA Phone (T-01C) Optimus chat (L-04C)	Mobile networks▶Access Point Names▶menu▶New APN▶Name▶enter the name of the network profile to create▶OK▶APN▶enter'mopera .net'▶OK▶MENU▶Save▶Aceess Point Names▶select the icon on the right end of the created access point name
Windows Mobile®	T-01A	スタート (Start)▶設定 (Settings)▶Tap on 接続 (Connection) tab at the bottom of the screen▶Tap on 接続 (Connection) icon▶既存の接続を管理 (Manage existing connection) for mopera U▶追加･･･ (Add...)▶Enter a connection name▶For the modem, select パケット通信 (3G、GPRS) (Packet communications [3G, GPRS]) and press 次へ (Next)▶For the access point name, enter "mopera.net" and press 次へ (Next)▶Press 完了 (Finish) without entering ユーザー名 (User name) and パスワード (Password)▶Tap and check a connection name▶Press and hold down the connection name for over a second, then tap 接続 (Connect)▶Tap on "H" in the title bar and check the connection name. Tap on the Home key to complete the setting.
	SC-01B	スタート (Start)▶設定 (Settings)▶Tap on 接続 (Connection) icon▶Tap on 接続 (Connection) icon in the next screen▶既存の接続を管理 (Manage existing connection) for mopera U▶追加… (Add...)▶Enter a connection name▶For the modem, select パケット通信 (3G、GPRS) (Packet communications [3G, GPRS]) and press 次へ (Next)▶For the access point name, enter "mopera.net" and press 次へ (Next)▶Press 完了 (Finish) without entering ユーザー名 (User name) and パスワード (Password)▶Tap and check a connection name▶Press and hold down the connection name for over a second, then tap 接続 (Connect)▶Tap on the title bar and tap on "3G"▶Make sure the connection name has changed. - In order to receive mopera U mail automatically while overseas, it is necessary to configure the automatic mail settings. Please note that if the automatic mail settings are turned on, packet connections to check for new mail will take place even if there is no new mail.
	dynapocket (T-01B)	スタートキー (Start key)▶設定 (Settings)▶接続 (Connection) icon▶接続 (Connection) icon in the next screen▶既存の接続を管理 (Manage existing connection) for mopera U▶新規 (New)▶Enter a connection name▶For the modem, select パケット通信 (3G、GPRS) (Packet communications [3G, GPRS]) and press 次へ (Next)▶For the access point name, enter "mopera.net" and press 次へ (Next)▶Press 完了 (Finish) without entering ユーザー名 (User name) and パスワード (Password)▶Tap and check a connection name▶Press and hold down the connection name for over a second, then tap 接続 (Connect)▶Tap on the title bar and then ▶Make sure the connection name has changed.
	HT-01A/HT-02A	スタート (Start)▶設定 (Settings)▶Tap on 接続 (Connection) tab at the bottom of the screen and tap on 接続 (Connection) icon▶既存の接続を管理 (Manage existing connection) for mopera U▶追加･･･ (Add...)▶Enter a connection name▶For the modem, select パケット通信 (3G、GPRS) (Packet communications [3G, GPRS]) and press 次へ (Next)▶For the access point name, enter "mopera.net" and press 次へ (Next)▶Press 完了 (Finish) without entering ユーザー名 (User name) and パスワード (Password)▶Tap and check a connection name▶Press and hold down the connection name for over a second▶注意! (Notice!) screen will appear. Tap on 続行 (Continue) . Tap on the Home key to complete the settings.

- If you return to Japan with your settings left on a measured-rate access point, your packet communications charges will become high. Please be sure to change the settings to a smartphone flat-rate access point before returning to Japan.

●**Please see the DOCOMO smartphone website for access point setting procedures to use PC and data communications overseas.**

http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/support/trouble/data/smart_phone/index.html (in Japanese only)

製品一覧（お持ちの機種またはスマートフォンを選択）(Product list [Select the model of your phone])▶基本操作 (Basic operations)▶海外でご利用になる際のアクセスポイント設定 (Setting the access point for overseas use)

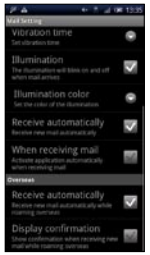
- Display may differ depending on the OS version.

Key points when using a smartphone

Automatic download settings for sp-mode mail

●Advance settings are required to receive sp-mode mail automatically.
●Automatic download is set as the default setting for BlackBerry®. (No further settings required)

■For Android



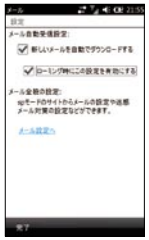
Settings (for sp-mode mail) ▶Incoming

Check the box for "Receive automatically" under both General and Overseas* settings

Clear the checkbox for "Display confirmation" under Overseas settings

*If you go out of the service area or turn the power off and back on again, the checkbox for the Overseas "Receive automatically" setting will be automatically cleared.

■For Windows Mobile®



メール自動受信設定
(Automatic mail download settings) screen

Check the box for 新しいメールを自動でダウンロードする (Download new mail automatically) and ローミング時にこの設定を有効にする (Enable this setting while roaming)

- Actions and displayed screens may differ depending on the sp-mode application version.

Calls to Japan cannot be made directly from the Phonebook.

Smartphones are not compatible with the International Dial Assist setting. Calls cannot be made directly from the Phonebook at your travel destination even in the following situations.

●When calling Japan
●When calling a WORLD WING user
●When calling a non-DOCOMO roaming phone

●Dialing procedure

Display "+"★ ▶ 8 1 (Country code for Japan) ▶ Other party's phone number excluding "0" at the beginning of the area code (city code) ▶ ☎

★For details on procedures to display "+" and to make calls from your travel destination P. 15

Point Please be sure to use the battery charger that came with your mobile phone, or if a conversion adapter was included instead, use it with a FOMA AC Adapter 02 etc. to charge your mobile phone overseas.

For details on charging your phone overseas P. 6

Latest information on using a smartphone overseas

The latest information on using a smartphone overseas can be found on docomo market. (Available in Japanese only)

docomo market ▶ お客様サポート (Customer support) ▶ 各種サービス (Services) ▶ WORLD WING

DOCOMO ISP

sp-mode

Your i-mode mail address can be used with your smartphone.

Monthly charge ¥315 (incl. tax)

●**Application:** Required
●**Compatible models:** Please visit the DOCOMO website for the latest compatible models.
●**sp-mode settings:** Downloading the sp-mode mail application from docomo market is required.

sp-mode optional services			
Access Restriction Service Free (Application: Required)	Mail Virus Checking Free (Application: Required)	sp-mode Public Wireless LAN (Application: Required)	Monthly charge ¥315 (¥300 excl. tax)

For details on sp-mode http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/provider/spmode

mopera U

Easy-to-use Internet environment overseas provided by DOCOMO's Internet connection service

●Billing plans

Get the most out of the Web and e-mail with FOMA.
U Standard Plan
Monthly charge: ¥525 (¥500 excl. tax)

Handy access to the Internet with FOMA
U Lite Plan
Monthly charge: ¥315 (¥300 excl. tax)
- Only charged the months used.

Use public wireless LAN when on the go	U Public Wireless LAN Option	¥315 (¥300 excl. tax)/month
Block viruses and access to certain sites	Security Pack	¥262.5 (¥250 excl. tax)/month
Keep viruses out of your e-mail	Mail Virus Check	¥157.5 (¥150 excl. tax)/month
Get multiple e-mail addresses (up to two additional addresses)	Additional Mail Address Additional Mail Virus Check	¥157.5 (¥150 excl. tax)/month ¥157.5 (¥150 excl. tax)/month

●Access point

FOMA packet communications ✻99✻✻✻3#　Access Point Name: mopera.net

- The setting method differs for some models such as NM706i, NM705i, NM850iG, HT1100, HT-01A, and HT-02A.

For details, please see the mopera U website. http://www.mopera.net/ (in Japanese only)

WORLD WING

Chapter 7

Customer support

docomo world counters

docomo world counters provide various services.

Service coverage

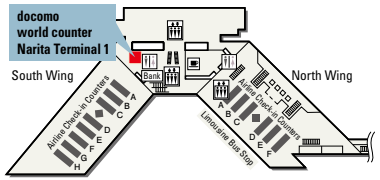
- ●WORLD WING inquiries and applications
- ●Support for operating your mobile phone overseas and operations that need to be made in advance
- ●Overseas mobile phone rental application on your departure day PP. 62-70
- ●Free battery charging service*
- ●Sales of mobile phones, model changes, and service cancellation (excluding Hawaii)
- ●New subscription reservations for those returning to Japan (Hawaii)

If your roaming mobile phone malfunctions just before you go overseas and you do not have time to visit a DOCOMO repair counter, consult a docomo world counter.

*Some models such as smartphones are not compatible.
- WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service may be recommended in case of damage or exposure to water (malfunction caused by subscriber), or if the subscriber with a broken roaming mobile phone that is 3G area compatible will travel to a destination that is in a GSM area.
- docomo world counters do not handle repairs. Please visit a DOCOMO repair counter after returning to Japan should you need the repair service.

■docomo world counter locations

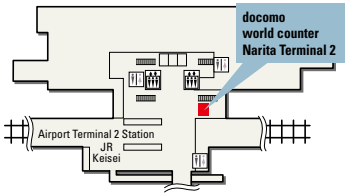
docomo world counter Narita Terminal 1



Location: Narita International Airport Terminal 1, Central Building Fourth Floor Departure Lobby

Business hours: 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.

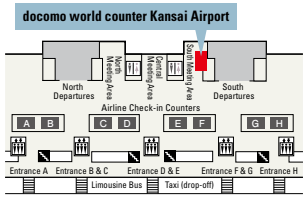
docomo world counter Narita Terminal 2



Location: Narita International Airport Terminal 2, Main Building B1 Floor

Business hours: 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.

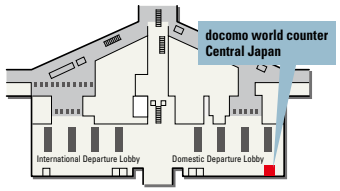
docomo world counter Kansai Airport



Location: Kansai International Airport, Terminal Building Fourth Floor

Business hours: 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.

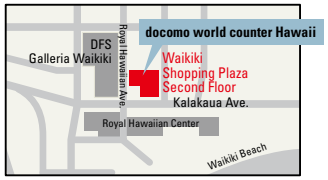
docomo world counter Central Japan



Location: Central Japan International Airport (Centrair), Terminal Building Third Floor (Domestic Departure Lobby)

Business hours: 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.

docomo world counter Hawaii



Address: Waikiki Shopping Plaza 2nd Floor, 2250 Kalakaua Ave., Suite 201, Honolulu, HI 96815, U.S.A.

Business hours: 9:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (local time)

●Inquiries regarding docomo world counters from within Japan

0120-593-120

(toll free, in Japanese only) 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.

●Inquiries to docomo world counter Hawaii

+1-808-923-6880 (charges apply)

docomo Support Desk locations

Service coverage

- ●Free battery charging service* ●Support for operating your mobile phone overseas
- ●Various inquiries ●New subscription reservations for those returning to Japan
- ●Local mobile phone services for Japanese residents (except Bangkok)

*Battery charging service is not available for some models such as smartphones.

docomo Support Desk New York

Address:
KINOKUNIYA BOOK STORE Basement Level , 1073 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10018, U.S.A.
(between W 40th St. and W 41st St.)

Business days:
Every day except January 1
Business hours (local time):
Mon. to Sat.: 10:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Sun: 11:00 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.

DOCOMO USA Tel: +1-212-994-7221 (charges apply)
Mon. to Fri.: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Except Sat Sun and holidays
- Please note that DOCOMO USA business hours differ from those of the Support Desk.

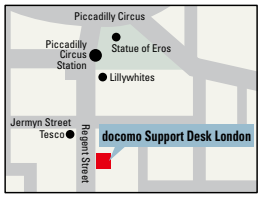
docomo Support Desk Los Angels

Address:
21515 Western Ave,Torrance, CA 90501, U.S.A.
(in Mitsuwa Market Place)

Business day: Open 365 days
Business hours (local time):
9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Tel: +1-310-782-8522 (charges apply)

docomo Support Desk London



Address:
Dorland House,14-20 Lower Regent St., London, SW1Y 4PH, U.K.
(Mitsukoshi London 1F)

Business days:
Every day except
(Jan. 1, Easter holidays, and Christmas holidays)
Business hours (local time):
Mon. to Sat.: 10:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.
Sun: 10:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

docomo Europe Customer Service Tel: +44-20-7481-6330 (charges apply)
9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Mon. to Fri. except on the following days: Saturdays, Sundays, and Bank holidays
- Please note that Customer Service business hours differ from those of the Support Desk.

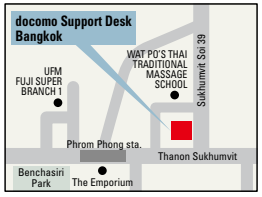
docomo Support Desk Shanghai

Address:
Shanghai World Financial Center 2nd floor, No.100, Century Avenue, Pudong New Area, Shanghai, China

Business days: 365 days
Business hours (local time):
10:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Tel: +86-21-6877-7768 (charges apply)
10:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (365days)

docomo Support Desk Bangkok



Address:
1/8 Soi Sukhumvit 39, Sukhumvit Road, Klongtonnue, Watana, Bangkok
(in berry mobile store)

Business days:
Every day except Jan. 1, Apr. 13-15, Dec. 5, 10
Business hours (local time):
11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Tel: +66-2-662-7887 (charges apply)

docomo Support Desk Singapore

Address:
177 River Valley Road #B1-20 Liang Court, Singapore 179030
(in Liang Court shopping center)

Business day: Open 365 days
Business hours (local time):
10:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.

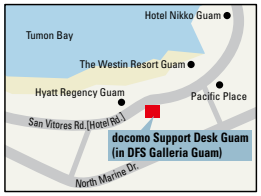
Tel: +65-6720-0958 (charges apply)

Service coverage

- Free battery charging service*
- Support for operating your mobile phone overseas
- Various inquiries

*Battery charging service is not available for some models such as smartphones.

docomo Support Desk Guam

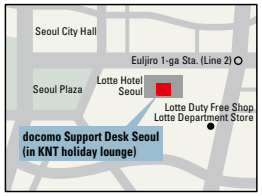


Address:
Tour Lounge Center
1296 Pale San Vitores Road Tumon, Guam 96911 GUAM DFS Galleria 1F

Business days: 365 days
Business hours (local time): 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

Tel: +1-671-486-4543 (charges apply)

docomo Support Desk Seoul

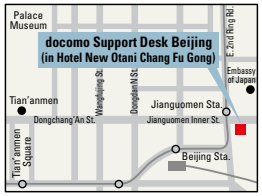

Seoul City Hall
Euljiro 1-ga Sta. (Line 2)
Seoul Plaza
Lotte Hotel Seoul
Lotte Duty Free Shop
Lotte Department Store
docomo Support Desk Seoul (in KNT holiday lounge)

Address:
KNT Holiday Lounge
Seoul Jung-gu Sogong-dong 1
Lotte Hotel Seoul 2F

Business days: 365 days
Business hours (local time): 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Tel: +82-2-773-0010 (charges apply)

docomo Support Desk Beijing

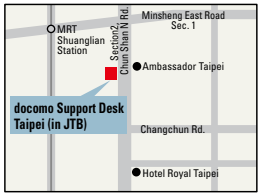


Address:
JGA Desk JTB Tour Desk
3f,Hotel New Otani,Chang Fu Gong
26 Jianguomenwai,Avenue,
Beijing China 100022

Business days: 365 days
Business hours (local time): 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Tel: +86-10-6512-6703 (charges apply)

docomo Support Desk Taipei

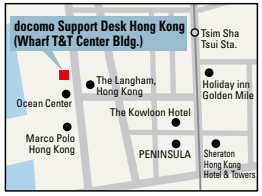


Address:
JTB Tour Desk
1F, N.56, Zhong Shan Sec. 2, Taipei

Business days: 365 days
Business hours (local time): 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

Tel: +886-2-2567-5613 (charges apply)

docomo Support Desk Hong Kong


docomo Support Desk Hong Kong (Wharf T&T Center Bldg.)
Tsim Sha Tsui Sta.
The Langham, Hong Kong
Holiday inn Golden Mile
Ocean Center
The Kowloon Hotel
Marco Polo Hong Kong
PENINSULA
Sheraton Hong Kong Hotel & Towers

Address:
JTB(HK)LTD.
7/F,Wharf T&T Centre, 7 Canton Rd.,Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Business days:
Every day except Sundays, holidays and Chinese New Year
Business hours (local time):
Mon. to Fri.:9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.
Sat.:9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

Tel: +852-2723-1093 (charges apply)

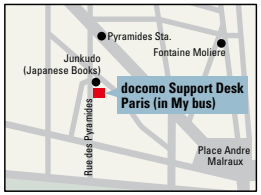
docomo Support Desk Bali

Address:
Rama Tours
Jl. By Pass Ngurah Rai, Kuta, Bali
DFS Galleria Bali 1F

Business days:
Every day except Nyepi (New Year of Saka Calendar)
Business hours (local time):
10:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m, 1:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Tel: +62-361-780-4848 (charges apply)

docomo Support Desk Paris



Address:
JGA Desk My Bus
18 Rue Des Pyramides 75001
Paris,France

Business days:
Every day except weekends and holidays
Business hours (local time):
9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Tel: +33-1-5329-0001 (charges apply)

Free overseas battery charging support service

Free battery charging service

If your mobile phone runs out of power while traveling overseas, we offer a free charging service for those who need their mobile phones charged.

Eligible users Users of WORLD WING compatible mobile phones
- Support is limited to models that can be charged using a FOMA AC Adapter 02. Not available for some models such as smartphones.

Charge Free

Countries and locations offering the service

	Address	Days of business	Business hours (local time)
UK (London): London Mitsukoshi	Dorland House, 14-20 Regent St., London, SW1Y 4PH, UK	Every day except Jan. 1, Easter holidays, and Christmas holidays	Monday to Saturday: 10:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m. Sunday: 10:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
Italy (Rome): Rome Mitsukoshi	Via Nazionale 259, 00184 Rome, Italy	Every day except holidays	10:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.
France (Paris) Long Stay Service France S.A.S.	10, rue de la Paix 75002 Paris, HERON BUILDING 5F	Every day except Saturday and holidays	9:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Korea (Seoul): Lotte Duty Free Main Store	Lotte Department Store (Main Store) 10F 1 Sogong-dong, Jung-gu, Seoul	365 days a year	9:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Korea (Seoul): Lotte Duty Free COEX Store	COEX InterContinental Hotel B2F, 159 Samseong-dong, Gangnam-gu, Seoul	365 days a year	10:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.
Korea (Seoul): Lotte Duty Free World Store	Lotte Department Store (Jamsil Store) 10F 40-1 Jamsil-dong, Songpa-gu, Seoul	365 days a year	9:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Korea (Busan): Lotte Duty Free Busan Store	Lotte Department Store (Busan Store) 8F 503-15 Bujeon-dong, Busanjin-gu, Busan	365 days a year	9:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Korea (Jeju): Lotte Duty Free Jeju Store	Lotte Hotel Jeju 6F, Jungmun Tourist Complex 2812-4 Saekdal-dong, Seogwipo-si, Jeju-do	365 days a year	Sunday to Friday: 10:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Saturday: 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.
China (Shanghai) Shanghai Mei Long Zhen Isetan	1038 Nan Jing Road (West), Shanghai 6F Service Counter	Store holidays vary	10:00 a.m. to 9:30 p.m.
Hong Kong DFS Galleria Hong Kong Sun Plaza	28 Canton Road Tsimshatsui Kowloon, Hong Kong (next to Langham Hotel)	365 days a year	10:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.
Hong Kong DFS Galleria Hong Kong Chinachem Plaza	77 Mody Road Tsimshatsui East Kowloon, Hong Kong (across the street from Hotel Nikko Hong Kong)	365 days a year	9:30 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.
Hawaii (Honolulu): DFS Galleria Hawaii	DFS Galleria Hawaii 3F concierge, 330 Royal Hawaiian Avenue, Honolulu Hawaii 96815 U.S.A.	365 days a year	9:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.

- Business days and hours are subject to change due to circumstances of individual stores.

- For a list of hotels offering this service and the latest information, please visit the DOCOMO International Services website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/).

H.I.S. branches

■USA (Los Angels)
- H.I.S. International Tours Little Tokyo

(Hawaii)
- H.I.S. Hawaii

■UK (London)
- H.I.S. Europe Ltd.

■Netherlands (Amsterdam)
- H.I.S. Amsterdam Branch

■Germany (Dusseldorf)
- H.I.S. Dusseldorf Branch

(Frankfurt)
- H.I.S. Frankfurt Branch

(Munich)
- H.I.S. Munich Branch

■Belgium (Brussels)
- H.I.S. Brussels Tour Desk

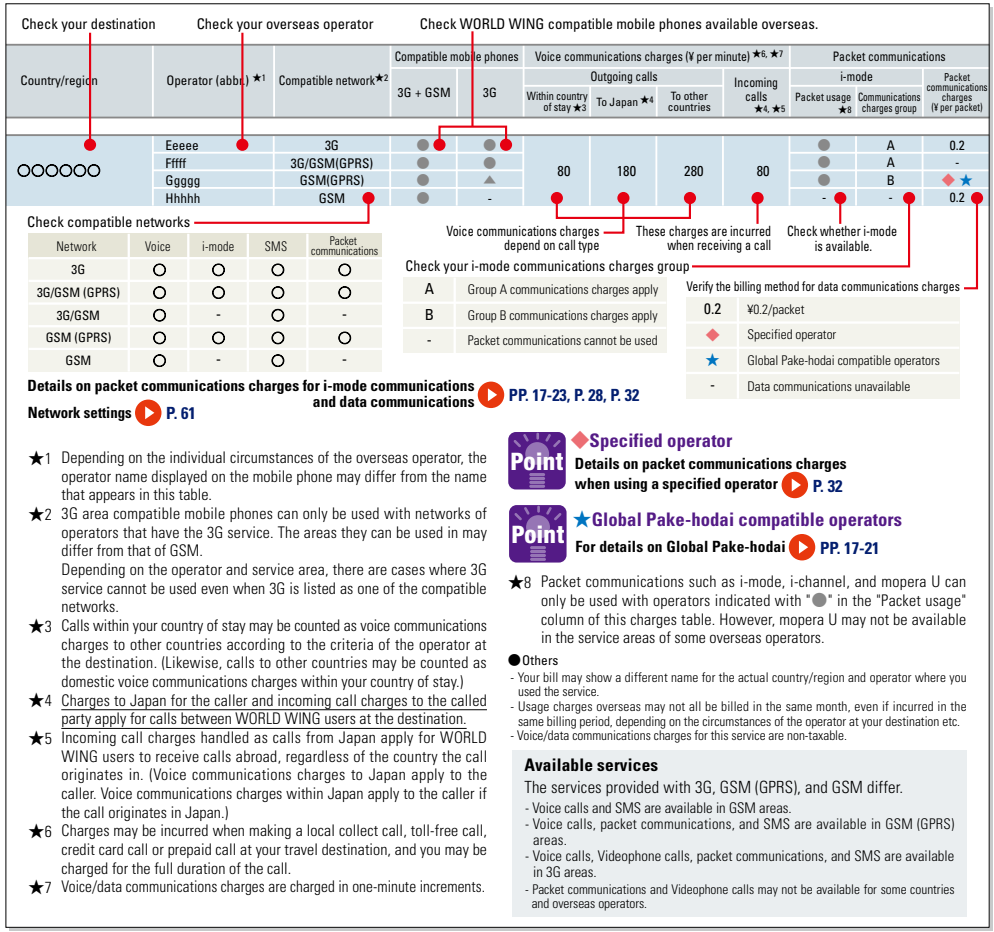
- For the latest information and other free battery charging service locations, please visit the DOCOMO International Services website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/).

WORLD WING

Chapter 8

Service areas and voice/data communications charges

How to read the communications charges table



Details on packet communications charges for i-mode communications and data communications PP. 17-23, P. 28, P. 32

Network settings P. 61

★1 Depending on the individual circumstances of the overseas operator, the operator name displayed on the mobile phone may differ from the name that appears in this table.

★2 3G area compatible mobile phones can only be used with networks of operators that have the 3G service. The areas they can be used in may differ from that of GSM.
Depending on the operator and service area, there are cases where 3G service cannot be used even when 3G is listed as one of the compatible networks.

★3 Calls within your country of stay may be counted as voice communications charges to other countries according to the criteria of the operator at the destination. (Likewise, calls to other countries may be counted as domestic voice communications charges within your country of stay.)

★4 Charges to Japan for the caller and incoming call charges to the called party apply for calls between WORLD WING users at the destination.

★5 Incoming call charges handled as calls from Japan apply for WORLD WING users to receive calls abroad, regardless of the country the call originates in. (Voice communications charges to Japan apply to the caller. Voice communications charges within Japan apply to the caller if the call originates in Japan.)

★6 Charges may be incurred when making a local collect call, toll-free call, credit card call or prepaid call at your travel destination, and you may be charged for the full duration of the call.

★7 Voice/data communications charges are charged in one-minute increments.

Point ◆Specified operator
Details on packet communications charges when using a specified operator P. 32

Point ★Global Pake-hodai compatible operators
For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21

★8 Packet communications such as i-mode, i-channel, and mopera U can only be used with operators indicated with "●" in the "Packet usage" column of this charges table. However, mopera U may not be available in the service areas of some overseas operators.

●Others
- Your bill may show a different name for the actual country/region and operator where you used the service.
- Usage charges overseas may not all be billed in the same month, even if incurred in the same billing period, depending on the circumstances of the operator at your destination etc.
- Voice/data communications charges for this service are non-taxable.

Available services

The services provided with 3G, GSM (GPRS), and GSM differ.
- Voice calls and SMS are available in GSM areas.
- Voice calls, packet communications, and SMS are available in GSM (GPRS) areas.
- Voice calls, Videophone calls, packet communications, and SMS are available in 3G areas.
- Packet communications and Videophone calls may not be available for some countries and overseas operators.

Charges are current as of March 1, 2011.

Details on how to make calls and the billing system PP. 13-16

Details on countries and regions where the Videophone service is available and applicable communications charges P. 60

Please be sure to check the DOCOMO International Services website for up-to-date service areas, voice/data communications charges, and information on service interruptions. http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

Details on WORLD WING compatible mobile phones PP. 11-12

Country/region	Operator (abbr.) ★1	Compatible network★2	Compatible mobile phones: 3G + GSM	Compatible mobile phones: 3G	Voice communications charges (¥ per minute) ★6, ★7: Outgoing calls: Within country of stay ★3	Outgoing calls: To Japan ★4	Outgoing calls: To other countries	Incoming calls ★4, ★5	Packet communications: i-mode: Packet usage ★8	i-mode: Communications charges group	Packet communications charges (¥ per packet)
[North America]											
Alaska	AT&T/Cingular	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲1	125	140	265	175	●2	A	◆ ★
Canada	ROGERS/Fido	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲1	125	140	265	175	●	A	◆ ★
	Bell	-3	-	▲1					●	A	0.2
	TELUS	-3	-	▲1					●	A	0.2
Guam	DOCOMO PAC	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲1	80	180	280	130	●	A	◆ ★
	Pulse Mobile	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲1					●	A	0.2
Hawaii	AT&T/Cingular	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲1	125	140	265	175	●2	A	◆ ★
	T-Mobile/TMO	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Mainland USA	AT&T/Cingular	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲1	125	140	265	175	●2	A	◆ ★
	T-Mobile/TMO	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
	ROAMING	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	125	380	380	175	●	A	0.2
Saipan	DOCOMO PAC	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	130	●	A	◆ ★
[Asia]											
Bangladesh	Grameen	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	220	●	A	0.2
	AKTEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Bhutan	TASHICELL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	220	●	A	0.2
Brunei	DSTCom	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	160	●	B	0.2
	b-mobile	3G	●	●					●	A	0.2
Cambodia	MT-KHM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	75	380	380	80	●	A	0.2
	CADCOMMS	3G	●	●					●	A	0.2
	TMIC	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
China	CMCC	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	75	175	265	145	●	A	0.2
	UNICOM/CU-GSM4	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆ ★
East Timor	TT	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	80	-	-	-
Hong Kong	3 HK/3 (2G)	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	75	175	265	145	●	A	◆ ★
	CSL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	SMC-Voda	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	PCCW	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
India	AirTel/Oasis	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	220	●	A	0.2
	BPL MOBILE	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
	Vodafone	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
	IDEA	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
	DOLPHIN5	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆ ★
	CellOne	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	◆ ★
	TATA DOCO	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Indonesia	INDOSAT	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	75	380	380	155	●	A	◆ ★
	T-SEL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	XL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2

List of international call access numbers P. 97

Videophone service areas and communications charges P. 60

1. Service is available with 3G 850 area compatible models. Please see pp. 11-12 for details on compatible models.
2. mopera U and some other packet communications cannot be used in the former AT&T service area. In cases where the service is available, payment of packet communications charges will be the subscriber's responsibility.
3. 3G 850 area is supported.
4. Connection to the 3G service provided by UNICOM/CU-GSM may be difficult even when inside the service area. There may also be cases where 3G service is available even in areas other than those indicated as being within the service area.
5. DOLPHIN's 3G service is only available in the Delhi region.

In-flight Roaming Service

Application Not required - Application to WORLD WING is required in advance.

DOCOMO mobile phones can now be used in moving aircraft. Stay in touch while you are on board.

■Available services ●Voice calls + SMS - Videophone and packet communications (i-mode and data communications) are not available.

■Compatible mobile phones 3G+GSM area compatible mobile phones - In-flight Roaming Service is not available with 3G 850 area compatible mobile phones, 3G area compatible mobile phones, and data communications devices.

■Supported airlines/ billing system
- ●Airplane Roaming Service is available only with supported airlines on supported aircraft on supported flights.
- ●Service may not be available due to the circumstances of the airline or for other reasons.
- ●No special basic charge or monthly charge applies when using Airplane Roaming Service.

Operator	Airline	Supported aircraft	Voice calls (per minute) Outgoing	Voice calls (per minute) Incoming	SMS (per message) Outgoing	SMS (per message) Incoming
AeroMobile	Emirates Airline (UAE)	B777 / A340 / A330	¥650	¥800	¥170	Free
	Malaysia Airlines (Malaysia)	B777				

- Please check with the airline you are boarding for information on whether mobile phones can be used on your flight.
- Airlines and aircraft that support Airplane Roaming Service are subject to change without notice.
- Airplane Roaming Service usage charges are relatively expensive compared to the international roaming voice/data communications charges incurred at travel destinations.

Period of availability and Notes on Use

Airplane Roaming Service is not available in the following cases, even on flights that support Airplane Roaming Service.
●When the aircraft you are aboard is on the ground (at the airport). ●When the aircraft you are aboard is taking off or landing and the use of electronic devices is prohibited.
●When the aircraft you are aboard is flying inside Japan's airspace.
●When the aircraft you are aboard is flying in the airspace of a country that prohibits the in-flight use of mobile phones.

●Please inquire with the your airline for details on conditions of use, etc.

Service areas and voice/data communications charges

Details on WORLD WING compatible mobile phones PP. 11-12

Country/region	Operator (abbr.) ★1	Compatible network★2	Compatible mobile phones		Voice communications charges (¥ per minute) ★6, ★7				Packet communications		
			3G + GSM	3G	Outgoing calls			Incoming calls ★4, ★5	i-mode		
					Within country of stay ★3	To Japan ★4	To other countries		Packet usage ★8	Communications charges group	Packet communications charges (¥ per packet)
【 Asia (continued) 】											
Korea	SKT	3G	●	●	50	125	265	70	●	A	0.2
	KT/KTF/olleh[1]	3G	●	●					●	A	◆★
Laos	LAO GSM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	80	●	A	0.2
Macau	HT Macau	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	75	175	265	145	●	A	◆
	CTM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Malaysia	MY MAXIS	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	75	175	265	80	●	A	◆★
	CELCOM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	U Mobile	3G	●	●					●	A	0.2
Maldives	D-MOBILE	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	220	●	A	0.2
	WATANIYA	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Mongolia	MobiCom	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	140	●	B	0.2
	UNTLMN	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Nepal	NTC Mobile	GSM	●	-	80	180	280	220	-	-	-
Pakistan	UFONE	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	220	●	A	0.2
	Mobilink	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Philippines	GLOBE	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	75	175	265	155	●	A	0.2
	SMART	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
	SUN	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Singapore	SingTel	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	75	175	265	155	●	A	0.2
	M1-3GSM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	STARHUB	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
Sri Lanka	DIALOG	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	220	●	A	0.2
	Etisalat/Tigo	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
	MOBITEL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
Taiwan	FET	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	75	175	265	145	●	A	◆★
	Chunghwa/CHT	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	TW MOB/TWM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	VIBO	3G	●	●					●	A	0.2
Thailand	TH GSM	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	75	175	265	155	●	A	◆★
	DTAC	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
	TRUE	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲[2]					●	A	◆★
Vietnam	GPC	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	75	280	280	80	●	A	◆
	VMS	GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	VIETTEL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
【 Oceania 】											
Australia[3]	3TELSTRA	3G	●	●	80	180	280	80	●	A	0.2
	Optus	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
	Telstra	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲[2]					●	B	0.2
	voda AU	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Fiji	VODAFONE	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	80	●	B	0.2
	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	B	0.2
French Polynesia	VINI	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	80	●	A	0.2
Nauru	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	80	●	B	0.2
New Caledonia	MOBNCL	GSM	●	-	80	280	280	80	-	-	-
New Zealand	voda NZ	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	80	●	A	◆★
	2degrees/NZ COMMS	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	Telecom	3G	●	●					●	A	0.2
Palau	PLWPMC	GSM	●	-	480	880	880	560	-	-	-
Papua New Guinea	B Mobile	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	130	580	580	210	●	A	0.2
Samoa	DIGICEL	GSM	●	-	80	280	280	80	-	-	-
Solomon Islands	BREEZE	GSM	●	-	130	380	380	80	-	-	-
Tonga	Digicel	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	80	●	B	0.2
Vanuatu	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	80	●	B	0.2
【 Europe 】											
Albania	AMC	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	110	●	B	0.2
Andorra	M-AND	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	130	380	380	110	●	B	0.2
Armenia	MTS Arm/VivaCell	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	180	480	480	110	●	A	0.2
Austria	3 AT	3G	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
	TMA/telering	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
	A1	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	B	0.2
Azerbaijan	ACELL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
Azores Islands	TMN	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	A	0.2
	OPTIM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2

Country/region	Operator (abbr.) ★1	Compatible network★2	Compatible mobile phones		Voice communications charges (¥ per minute) ★6, ★7				Packet communications		
			3G + GSM	3G	Outgoing calls			Incoming calls ★4, ★5	i-mode		
					Within country of stay ★3	To Japan ★4	To other countries		Packet usage ★8	Communications charges group	Packet communications charges (¥ per packet)
【 Europe (continued) 】											
Belarus	MTS	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
	VELCOM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Belgium	BASE	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	110	●	A	◆★
	PROXI	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	mobi★	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Bosnia and Herzegovina	m:tel/MOBI'S	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
Bulgaria	M-Tel/Mobitel	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	B	0.2
	GLOBUL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	B	0.2
Canary Islands	movistar	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	◆★
	Orange	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	voda ES	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
Croatia	T-Mobile	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	110	●	B	0.2
Cyprus	CYTAVODA	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
	TCELL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	B	0.2
Czech Republic	O2-CZ/ET-CZ	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	A	◆★
	TMO CZ	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	Vodafone	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Denmark	3 DK	3G	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
	TelenoDK/SONO	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
	DK TDC	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Estonia	EMT	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
	Tele2 EE	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	elisa	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Faroe Islands	FT-GSM	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
Finland	SONERA	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
	dna	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
France[4]	BYTEL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	◆★
	Orange	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	SFR	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Georgia[5]	GCELL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	A	0.2
Germany	E-Plus	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	B	0.2
	TMO D	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
	o2-de	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
	Vodafone	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
Gibraltar	GIBTEL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	130	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
Greece	C-OTE	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	◆★
	TIM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Guernsey	JT-Wave	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
Hungary	TMO H	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	◆★
	pannon	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	B	0.2
	voda HU	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Iceland	Siminn	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
Ireland	O2-IRL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	A	◆★
Isle of Man	MANX/Pronto	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
Italy[6]	TIM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	B	0.2
	I WIND	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	voda IT	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
Jersey	JT-Wave	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
Kazakhstan	Beeline	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
Kosovo	MOBITEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	110	●	A	0.2
Kyrgyz Republic	BITEL	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	190	-	-	-
	MegaCom	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	110	-	-	-
Latvia	LMT	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	A	0.2
	Tele2 LV	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Liechtenstein	FL1	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	B	0.2
	TANGO	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Lithuania	OMT	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
	Tele2 LT	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Luxembourg	TANGO	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
Macedonia	ONE/COSMOFON	3G/GSM	●	●	80	280	280	190	-	-	-
Madeira Islands	TMN	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	A	0.2
	OPTIM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Malta	gomobile	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	110	●	B	0.2
Moldova	Orange	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	A	0.2

List of international call access numbers P. 97 Videophone service areas and communications charges P. 60

1. The billing system differs for Local Number Roaming users. For details, see pp. 40-42.
2. Service is available with 3G 850 area compatible models. Please see pp. 11-12 for details on compatible models.
3. There are regular 3G areas and 3G 850 areas which differ depending on the city. Please be sure to check destination cities on the DOCOMO International Services website before leaving Japan.
4. Including Corsica.
5. If you apply for an itemized billing statement, a time period one hour ahead of the actual time of use will be indicated for usage amounts in Georgia.
6. Including the Sardinia Islands and Sicily.

WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply

Charges are current as of March 1, 2011. Details on how to make calls and the billing system PP. 13-16

Please be sure to check the DOCOMO International Services website for up-to-date service areas, voice/data communications charges, and information on service interruptions. http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

Service areas and voice/data communications charges

Details on WORLD WING compatible mobile phones PP. 11-12

Country/region	Operator (abbr.) ★1	Compatible network★2	Compatible mobile phones: 3G + GSM	Compatible mobile phones: 3G	Voice communications charges (¥ per minute) ★6, ★7: Outgoing calls: Within country of stay ★3	Outgoing calls: To Japan ★4	Outgoing calls: To other countries	Incoming calls ★4, ★5	Packet communications: i-mode: Packet usage ★8	Packet communications: i-mode: Communications charges group	Packet communications: Packet communications charges (¥ per packet)
【 Europe (continued) 】											
Monaco	BYTEL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
	Orange	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
	SFR	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Montenegro	MTEL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
Netherlands	NL KPN	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	TMO NL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	◆★
	voda NL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
Norway[1]	NetCom	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
	TELENOR	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Poland	Era	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	A	◆★
	PLUS	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Portugal	TMN	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	A	0.2
	OPTIM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Romania	VF-RO	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
	ORANGE	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Russia	MTS	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
	NTC	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
	Beeline	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	MegaFon	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
San Marino	TIM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	B	0.2
	I WIND	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	SMT	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Serbia	Telenor	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	110	●	A	0.2
	MTS/SCGTS	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Slovakia	TMO-SK	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
Slovenia	MOBITEL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	A	0.2
Spain[2]	movistar	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	◆★
	Orange	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	voda ES	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
Sweden	3 SE/SWE	3G	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
	TELIA	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	Tele2 SE/IQ	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	Sweden3G	3G	●	●					●	A	0.2
Switzerland	ORANGE	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
	sunrise	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	Swisscom	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Tajikistan	Babilon	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	190	●	B	0.2
Turkey	TCELL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	B	0.2
	VF TR	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Turkmenistan	MTS TM	GSM	●	-	480	880	880	590	-	-	-
UK[3]	3 UK	3G	●	●	80	180	280	110	●	A	0.2
	Orange	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	02-UK	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
	TMO UK	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	voda UK	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
Ukraine	UA-KS	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	190	●	A	0.2
	MTS UKR	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Uzbekistan	Beeline	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	190	●	A	0.2
Vatican City	TIM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	110	●	B	0.2
	I WIND	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
	voda IT	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
【 Central and South America 】											
Anguilla	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Antigua and Barbuda	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Argentina	movistar	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲4	80	180	280	220	●	A	0.2
	AR TP	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲4					●	A	0.2
Aruba	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2
Bahamas	BeTelCel	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	130	580	580	230	●	A	0.2
Barbados	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Belize	BTL	GSM	●	-	130	580	580	270	-	-	-
Bermuda Islands	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	M3 WIRELES/MOBILITY	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2

List of international call access numbers P. 97 Videophone service areas and communications charges P. 60

1. Including the Svalbard Islands.
2. Including the Balearic Islands and Majorca region.
3. Including the Orkney Islands and Shetland Islands.
4. Service is available with 3G 850 area compatible models. Please see pp. 11-12 for details on compatible models.

WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply

Charges are current as of March 1, 2011. Details on how to make calls and the billing system PP. 13-16

Country/region	Operator (abbr.) ★1	Compatible network★2	Compatible mobile phones: 3G + GSM	Compatible mobile phones: 3G	Voice communications charges (¥ per minute) ★6, ★7: Outgoing calls: Within country of stay ★3	Outgoing calls: To Japan ★4	Outgoing calls: To other countries	Incoming calls ★4, ★5	Packet communications: i-mode: Packet usage ★8	Packet communications: i-mode: Communications charges group	Packet communications: Packet communications charges (¥ per packet)
【 Central and South America 】											
Bolivia	VIVA	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2
Brazil	TIM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●5	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2
	BrTCel	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	B	0.2
	Claro	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●5					●	A	0.2
British Virgin Island	CCTBVI	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
	C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Cayman Islands	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	LIME/C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Chile	ENTEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	B	0.2
	movistar	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲4					●	B	0.2
Colombia	OLA/TIGO COL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	220	●	A	0.2
Commonwealth of Dominica	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Costa Rica	I.C.E.	GSM	●	-	80	180	280	140	-	-	-
Cuba	CUBACEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	220	●	B	0.2
Dominican Republic	orange	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	180	●	B	0.2
Ecuador	movistar	GSM (GPRS)	▲6	▲4	130	380	380	270	●	A	0.2
El Salvador	ClaroSLV	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	130	380	380	270	●	A	0.2
French Guiana	Orange	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	B	0.2
Grenada	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Guadeloupe	Orange	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	B	0.2
Guatemala	CLAROGTM	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	130	380	380	270	●	A	0.2
Guyana	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2
Haiti	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2
Honduras	Claro HND	GSM	●	-	130	380	380	270	-	-	-
Jamaica	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Martinique	Orange	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	B	0.2
Mexico	TELCEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲4	80	380	380	180	●	B	0.2
	movistar	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Montserrat[7]	LIME/C&W	GSM (GPRS)	▲	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
Netherlands Antilles[8]	CT GSM	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2
Nicaragua	ClaroNIC	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲4	130	580	580	270	●	A	0.2
Panama	PANCW	GSM (GPRS)	▲9	▲4	80	280	280	220	●	B	0.2
	Digicel	GSM	●	-					-	-	-
Paraguay	HPGYSA	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	B	0.2
Peru	ClaroPER	GSM (GPRS)	●	▲4	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2
Puerto Rico	AT&T/Cingular	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	125	140	265	225	●10	A	◆★
Saint Lucia	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
St. Christopher and Nevis	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	LIME/C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
St. Vincent and the Grenadines	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Suriname	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2
Trinidad and Tobago	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
Turks and Caicos Islands	DIGICEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	100	●	A	0.2
	C&W	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Uruguay	ANTEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	140	●	A	0.2
U.S. Virgin Islands	AT&T/Cingular	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	125	140	265	225	●10	A	◆★
Venezuela	DIGITEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	130	380	380	140	●	A	0.2
【 Middle East 】											
Afghanistan	AWCC	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	220	●	A	0.2
Bahrain	BATELCO	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	140	●	A	0.2
Iran	432 11	GSM	●	-	80	180	280	140	-	-	-
	Taliya	GSM	●	-					-	-	-
Iraq[11]	Zain IQ/IRAQNA	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2
Israel	ORANGE	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	140	●	A	0.2
	CH/Cellcom	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Jordan	Orange JO	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2

List of international call access numbers P. 97 Videophone service areas and communications charges P. 60

5. There are regular 3G areas and 3G 850 areas which differ depending on the city. Please be sure to check destination cities on the DOCOMO International Services website before leaving Japan.
6. GSM 850 area compatible models can be used. In some cities, 3G 850 area compatible models and 3G + GSM area compatible models can be used.
7. Only GSM 850 area compatible models can be used.
8. The service is only available on the islands of Curaçao and Bonaire.
9. GSM 850 area compatible models can be used. In some cities, 3G 850 area compatible models can be used.
10. mopera U and some other packet communications services cannot be used in the former AT&T service area. In cases where the service is available, payment of packet communications charges will be the subscriber's responsibility.
11. The service is available in the following Iraqi cities: Baghdad, Baqubah. Basra, Falluja, and Ramadi. (Not available in Samawa.)

Please be sure to check the DOCOMO International Services website for up-to-date service areas, voice/data communications charges, and information on service interruptions. http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

Service areas and voice/data communications charges

Details on WORLD WING compatible mobile phones ▶ PP. 11-12

Country/region	Operator (abbr.) ★1	Compatible network ★2	Compatible mobile phones		Voice communications charges (¥ per minute) ★6, ★7				Packet communications		
			3G + GSM	3G	Outgoing calls: Within country of stay ★3	Outgoing calls: To Japan ★4	Outgoing calls: To other countries	Incoming calls ★4, ★5	i-mode: Packet usage ★8	i-mode: Communications charges group	Packet communications charges (¥ per packet)
【 Middle East 】											
Kuwait	WATANIYA	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	220	●	B	0.2
Lebanon	alfa	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	140	●	A	0.2
Oman	OMAN	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	140	●	A	0.2
Qatar	Qtel	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	140	●	A	0.2
Saudi Arabia	mobily	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	140	●	B	0.2
	STC/KSA	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
	Zain SA	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Syria	MTN	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	140	-	-	-
United Arab Emirates	ETISALAT	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	140	●	A	0.2
	du	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Yemen	MTN	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	140	●	A	0.2
【 Africa 】											
Algeria	Djezzy	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	160	●	A	0.2
Angola	UNITEL	GSM	●	-	130	380	380	160	-	-	-
Benin	MTN BENIN	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	580	980	980	160	●	A	0.2
Burkina Faso	celtel	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	130	380	380	160	●	A	0.2
Burundi	EWB	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	160	-	-	-
Republic of the Congo	CELTEL RC	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	130	380	380	160	●	A	0.2
Democratic Republic of the Congo	CELTEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	130	380	380	160	●	A	0.2
Cameroon	62401/MTN CAM	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	180	480	480	160	●	A	0.2
Cape Verde	CMOVEL	GSM	●	-	180	480	480	160	-	-	-
Central African Republic	Orange	GSM	●	-	80	180	280	160	-	-	-
Chad	CELTEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	180	480	480	160	●	A	0.2
Côte d'Ivoire	Orange	GSM	●	-	130	380	380	160	-	-	-
Djibouti	EVATIS	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	240	-	-	-
Egypt	MobiNiL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	160	●	A	0.2
	voda EG	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	◆★
	etisalat	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Ethiopia	ET-MTN	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	160	-	-	-
Gabonese Republic	ZAIN/CELTEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	160	●	A	0.2
Gambia	AFRICELL	GSM	●	-	180	480	480	160	-	-	-
Ghana	MTN	GSM	●	-	80	180	280	160	-	-	-
Guinea	GNAreeba	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	160	-	-	-
Guinea-Bissau	MTN	GSM	●	-	180	480	480	160	-	-	-
Kenya	CELTEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	160	●	A	0.2
	SAF-COM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Lesotho	Vodacom-LS	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	160	-	-	-
Liberia	Celcom	GSM	●	-	130	380	380	160	-	-	-
Libya	L	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	160	-	-	-
Madagascar	Orange MG/ANTARIS	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	160	●	B	0.2
Malawi	CELTEL	GSM	●	-	80	280	280	160	-	-	-
Mali	OML	GSM	●	-	180	480	480	160	-	-	-
Mauritania	MAURITEL	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	160	-	-	-
Mauritius	EMTEL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	240	●	A	0.2
Morocco	MEDITEL	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	160	●	A	0.2
	IAM	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●					●	A	0.2
Mozambique	VodaCom	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	160	●	A	0.2
Namibia	MTCNAM	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	160	●	A	0.2
Niger	CELTEL	GSM	●	-	80	380	380	160	-	-	-
Nigeria	MTN-NG	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	160	●	A	0.2
Reunion	Orange	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	280	280	160	●	A	0.2
Rwanda	RCELL	GSM	●	-	80	280	280	160	-	-	-
Senegal	ALIZE	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	160	●	B	0.2
Sierra Leone	CELTEL	GSM	●	-	80	280	280	160	-	-	-
South Africa	MTN	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	180	280	160	●	A	0.2
	VODA	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
	Cell C	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Sudan	MobiTel	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	160	●	A	0.2
Swaziland	SwaziMTN	GSM	●	-	80	180	280	160	-	-	-
Tanzania	VodaCom	3G/GSM (GPRS)	●	●	80	380	380	160	●	A	0.2
Togo	TGCELL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	160	●	A	0.2
Tunisia	TUNTEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	180	280	160	●	A	0.2
	TUNSIANA	GSM (GPRS)	●	-					●	A	0.2
Uganda	CELTEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	280	280	160	●	A	0.2
Zambia	CELTEL	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	80	380	380	160	●	A	0.2
Zimbabwe	ECONET	GSM (GPRS)	●	-	130	580	580	290	●	A	0.2

List of international call access numbers ▶ P. 97 Videophone service areas and communications charges ▶ P. 60

WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply

Charges are current as of March 1, 2011. Details on how to make calls and the billing system ▶ PP. 13-16

Digital communications charges for Videophone etc.

When placing a Videophone call, please configure network settings to "3G". Details on settings ▶ PP. 19-20, P. 61

Country/region	Operator (abbr.) ★1	Compatible mobile phones		Voice communications charges (¥ per minute) ★6 ★7			
		3G+ GSM	3G	Outgoing calls: Within country of stay ★3	Outgoing calls: To Japan ★4	Outgoing calls: To other countries	Incoming calls ★4, ★5
【 North America 】							
Guam	DOCOMO PAC	▲[1]	▲[1]	280	480	480	300
【 Asia 】							
Brunei	b-mobile	●	●	100	380	380	350
China	UNICOM/CU-GSM[2]	●	●	280	580	580	480
Hong Kong	CSL	●	●	100	380	380	300
	3 HK	●	●				
	SMC-Voda	●	●				
	PCCW	●	●				
Indonesia	INDOSAT	●	●	280	480	480	350
	T-SEL	●	●				
Korea	SKT	●	●	210	410	410	200
	KT/KTF/olleh[3]	●	●				
Macau	HT Macau	●	●	100	380	380	300
	CTM	●	●				
Malaysia	MY MAXIS	●	●	100	280	280	350
	CELCOM	●	●				
	U Mobile	●	●				
Philippines	GLOBE	●	●	100	380	380	350
	SMART	●	●				
Singapore	SingTel	●	●	100	280	280	350
	M1-3GSM	●	●				
	STARHUB	●	●				
Sri Lanka	DIALOG	●	●	280	480	480	530
	MOBITEL	●	●				
Taiwan	FET	●	●	100	280	280	300
	Chunghwa/CHT	●	●				
	TW MOB/TMW	●	●				
	VIBO	●	●				
【 Oceania 】							
Australia	Optus	●	●	100	280	280	250
	3TELSTRA	●	●				
	Telstra	▲[4]	▲[4]				
New Zealand	voda NZ	●	●	280	480	480	250
	2degrees/NZ COMMS	●	●				
【 Europe 】							
Austria	TMA/telering	●	●	280	480	480	330
	3 AT	●	●				
	A1	●	●				
Azores Islands	OPTIM	●	●	280	480	480	330
	TMN	●	●				
Belgium	mobi★	●	●	280	480	480	330
	PROXI	●	●				
Bulgaria	M-Tel/Mobiltel	●	●	280	580	580	330
Canary Islands	movistar	●	●	280	480	480	330
	Orange	●	●				
Croatia	T-Mobile	●	●	280	480	480	330
Cyprus	CYTAVODA	●	●	280	480	480	330
Denmark	3 DK	●	●	280	480	480	330
	DK TDC	●	●				
Estonia	EMT	●	●	280	480	480	330
Finland	dna	●	●	280	480	480	330
France[5]	Orange	●	●	280	480	480	330
	BYTEL	●	●				
Germany	E-Plus	●	●	280	480	480	330
	TMO D	●	●				
	Vodafone	●	●				
Greece	TIM	●	●	280	480	480	330
Hungary	TMO H	●	●	280	480	480	330
	pannon	●	●				
	voda HU	●	●				
Italy[6]	TIM	●	●	280	480	480	330
	I WIND	●	●				

Country/region	Operator (abbr.) ★1	Compatible mobile phones		Voice communications charges (¥ per minute) ★6 ★7			
		3G+ GSM	3G	Outgoing calls: Within country of stay ★3	Outgoing calls: To Japan ★4	Outgoing calls: To other countries	Incoming calls ★4, ★5
【 Europe (continued) 】							
Luxembourg	TANGO	●	●	280	480	480	330
Madeira Islands	OPTIM	●	●	280	480	480	330
	TMN	●	●				
Monaco	Orange	●	●	280	480	480	330
	BYTEL	●	●				
Netherlands	NL KPN	●	●	280	480	480	330
	TMO NL	●	●				
	voda NL	●	●				
Norway	TELENOR	●	●	280	480	480	330
Poland	Era	●	●	280	480	480	330
	PLUS	●	●				
Portugal	OPTIM	●	●	280	480	480	330
	TMN	●	●				
Romania	ORANGE	●	●	280	580	580	330
	VF-RO	●	●				
San Marino	TIM	●	●	280	480	480	330
	I WIND	●	●				
	SMT	●	●				
Slovakia	TMO-SK	●	●	280	480	480	330
Slovenia	MOBITEL	●	●	280	480	480	330
Spain[7]	movistar	●	●	280	480	480	330
	Orange	●	●				
Sweden	Sweden3G	●	●	280	480	480	330
	3 SE	●	●				
	TELIA	●	●				
	Tele2 SE/IQ	●	●				
Switzerland	ORANGE	●	●	280	480	480	330
	sunrise	●	●				
UK[8]	3 UK	●	●	280	480	480	330
	TMO UK	●	●				
	O2-UK	●	●				
	Orange	●	●				
	voda UK	●	●				
Vatican City	TIM	●	●	280	480	480	330
	I WIND	●	●				
【 Central and South America 】							
Brazil	TIM	●[4]	●[4]	210	410	410	440
【 Middle East 】							
Israel	CH/Cellcom	●	●	280	580	580	430
Qatar	Qtel	●	●	280	580	580	430
United Arab Emirates	ETISALAT	●	●	280	580	580	430
	du	●	●				
【 Africa 】							
Egypt	voda EG	●	●	280	680	680	510
	etisalat	●	●				
Mauritius	EMTEL	●	●	100	380	380	610
Morocco	IAM	●	●	280	580	580	790
South Africa	MTN	●	●	280	480	480	510

1. Videophone service in Guam is only available with 3G 850 area compatible models. (excluding mobile phones not compatible with Videophone). For details on compatible mobile phones, please see pp. 11-12.
2. Connection to the 3G service provided by UNICOM/CU-GSM may be difficult even when inside the service area. There may also be cases where 3G service is available even in areas other than those indicated as being within the service area.
3. The billing system differs for Local Number Roaming users. For details, see pp. 40-42.
4. There are regular 3G areas and 3G 850 areas in Brazil and Australia which differ depending on the city. Please be sure to check the compatible areas of your destination city on the DOCOMO International Services website before leaving Japan.
5. Including Corsica.
6. Including the Sardinia Islands and Sicily.
7. Including the Balearic Islands and Majorca region.
8. Including the Orkney Islands and Shetland Islands.

Please be sure to check the DOCOMO International Services website for up-to-date service areas, voice/data communications charges, and information on service interruptions. ▶ http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

Operator/overseas network settings

You can manually select an overseas operator and network after arriving at your destination.

Selecting overseas operators

If you want to use packet communications under a flat-rate charge overseas	**Connect to a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator.** Select a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator manually. For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21
If you cannot use packet communications or the Videophone service overseas	**Change your settings to a different overseas operator that offers these services.** Depending on the individual circumstances of the overseas operator, packet communications or Videophone service may not be provided. In this case, please change your settings to a different overseas operator.
If charges differ depending on operators at your destination	**You can select a specific overseas operator.** In some cases, voice/data communications charges differ for each operator depending on the country or region. Change your overseas operator setting if you wish to use a specific operator.
If you cannot connect to an overseas network, or if your roaming mobile phone does not work properly	**Try changing your overseas operator.** If the signal is weak at your destination, or if your roaming mobile phone does not operate properly, changing overseas operator settings may result in a stronger signal and improved phone operation.

Overseas network settings

If you cannot connect to an overseas network, or if your roaming mobile phone does not work properly	**Try changing your network settings.** If your network settings are configured to Auto, changing them to 3G, GSM, GSM 1900, or GSM 900/1800 may result in a stronger signal and improved phone operation.

Configuring overseas network settings

Overseas network setting configuration may differ depending on the model.

IMPORTANT **Change these settings while overseas.**

1. **Check the name of overseas operators/compatible networks at your travel destination.** PP. 53-59
2. **Change the operator/network manually.** **Display procedures for the operator settings screen of each model** PP. 19-20, 44

- For details on overseas network settings procedures, please visit the DOCOMO International Services website.

IMPORTANT **Please change the settings back after returning to Japan.**

WORLD WING

Chapter 9

Mobile Phone Rental Service

Service overview

DOCOMO users can rent WORLD WING compatible mobile phones. The following users should use WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service.

- **Users of a FOMA mobile phone that is not a roaming mobile phone or a users of a mova mobile phone.**
- **Users of a 3G area compatible roaming mobile phone who will travel to a GSM area.**

Point **Use your regular Japanese phone number overseas.**

Usage procedures

Application for a rental mobile phone → Pick-up → Pre-departure settings → Use → Return

Rental service application

IMPORTANT **Rental charges differ according to the application method and application date.**

Mobile phone pick-up

Point **Have your rental phone delivered for free! Get it up to three days before departure. Even pick a time slot for delivery!**

- No need to worry about crowds at the airport or forgetting to go to the counter.
- Get your rental phone in advance, and have time to learn how to use it.

- Time slot designation is only available for home delivery. All deliveries to companies and organizations are in the morning.
- Time slot designation is not available in some rural and island areas.
- Mobile phones cannot be delivered to apartment delivery boxes.
- Check conditions for time slot designation at time of application.

●Pre-departure settings

IMPORTANT

●FOMA users: i-channel subscribers should insert their UIM Card into the overseas rental mobile phone and press the ch key while the standby screen is displayed before leaving Japan.

- If you travel to your destination without performing this operation, packet communications charges will apply.
- Please see the rental guide (in Japanese only) for details.

●Please configure the i-mode International Settings from your mobile phone.

We recommend configuring the i-mode International Settings in Japan because charges will apply for configuring them overseas. mova users cannot configure the settings before they pick up their overseas rental mobile phone. Configure the settings from your mova in Japan after you pick up the overseas rental mobile phone.

i-mode International Settings P. 27

●Usage

Point

You can transfer data to the overseas rental mobile phone using infrared communications.

If you own a FOMA or mova phone supporting infrared communications, you may be able to transfer data between your own mobile phone and your overseas rental mobile phone.

- Please see the rental guide (in Japanese only) for details on operation.
- Data transfer may be unavailable depending on your mobile phone's features and settings.
- DOCOMO bears no responsibility for loss or damage of customer data.

IMPORTANT

●The mail reception method of the overseas rental mobile phone is set to メール選択受信 (Retrieve selected mail) when you pick up the mobile phone.

Receiving i-mode mail P. 23 "Retrieve selected mail" PP. 24-25

●Mail that has been received on an overseas rental mobile phone cannot subsequently be received on your mobile phone in Japan.

●Please do not charge the phone using a power transformer for overseas travel.

Items provided at time of rental

- **Mobile phone (N705i)***
- **Accessories (one battery pack, desktop holder, AC adapter, multipower plug)**
- **Rental guide (in Japanese only)**

*The rental model for the docomo world counter Hawaii is N-02A. Desktop holders and multi power plugs are not available for rental.
- For FOMA users, the UIM card of the person who applied for the rental service is required to use the rental mobile phone.
- mova users will receive an overseas rental mobile phone with a UIM Card preinstalled. (Cannot be used in Japan.)

FOMA N705i

You can even have a rental mobile phone delivered overseas if you apply by phone.

- Reissuing of a UIM Card is not offered.
- Eligible users: DOCOMO subscribers (FOMA/mova)
- Applications & inquiries: **+81-44-210-5170** (9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Japan time)
  - No voice communications charges apply if calling from a DOCOMO mobile phone. - Voice communications charges to Japan apply if calling from a landline phone.
- Rental charges: **¥500** (tax-free)/day
- Delivery charges: **¥5,000** (tax-free)
  - In addition to delivery charges, customs duties and other charges may also apply in accordance with the laws and regulations of the country to which the rental phone is delivered.
- Countries and regions where the courier delivery service is available: Mainland USA, Hawaii, Canada, Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Singapore, Australia, UK, Italy, Spain, Germany, France
  - The courier service may not be available in some areas of the regions and the countries listed above.

You can use the rental service even if you are not a regular DOCOMO user.

●World Cellular Phone Rental Service

For details, see http://www.worldke-tai.com/english/index.html

Inquiries: **0120-081-080** (toll free)

Business hours: 9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday to Friday
9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. weekends and holidays

Days of business: 365 days a year (Business hours are 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. from December 29 to January 3.)

Service provider: DOCOMO Business Net, Inc.

Insurance and emergency support

Rental insurance service

With the rental insurance service, charges you are liable for if your overseas rental mobile phone is lost, stolen, or damaged (including damage beyond repair and exposure to water) will be reduced by 50%.

●Restrictions may be placed on the use of overseas rental mobile phones that are reported lost or stolen.

●Please see Article 15 of the Mobile Phone Rental Service terms of use concerning amounts for which you are liable. P. 91

●Eligible users

WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service users

●Charges

¥210 (¥200 excl. tax)/day (separate from rental charges)

- Customers applying at the docomo world counter Hawaii are charged ¥200 (tax-free)/day.
- Charges apply for the rental insurance service even when the roaming mobile phone rental itself is being provided free of charge for DCMX members.
- The reduction in damage charges applies only to the mobile phone and other equipment, and not to any voice/data communications charges.
- For details on damage charges, please see the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service terms of use.

●Where to apply

docomo Shop/i-mode/PC/docomo world counter/phone/DCMX Center

- Please apply when you apply for your overseas rental mobile phone.
- You can apply for insurance after you have reserved your phone. However, you must apply within the rental application period. When receiving the overseas rental mobile phone by the delivery service, you cannot apply for insurance after you have received the mobile phone.

●Insurance service period

The insurance service applies for the entire period of the roaming mobile phone rental.

- If you change the rental period, the rental insurance service period will also change automatically.

Emergency delivery service

If an overseas rental mobile phone is lost, stolen, or damaged (including damage beyond repair and exposure to water) but you wish to continue using the service, a replacement mobile phone can be delivered.

●Eligible users

WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service users

●Charges

Emergency delivery service (courier delivery service)	¥5,000 (tax-free)
Rental charges	¥500 (tax-free)/day

- In addition to delivery charges, customs duties and other charges may also apply in accordance with the laws and regulations of the country to which the rental phone is delivered.
- Additional costs may apply depending on the time and location of the delivery.

●Countries and regions where the courier delivery service is available

Mainland USA, Hawaii, Canada, Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Singapore, Australia, UK, Italy, Spain, Germany, and France.

- The courier service may not be available in some areas of the regions and the countries listed above.

●Application and inquiries

<If your phone is lost or stolen> Contact the docomo Information Center.

<If your phone is not working properly> Contact the Network Operation Center.

- See p. 98 for the docomo Information Center and Network Operation Center phone numbers.

●Overseas delivery is possible even if you are not using the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service. (You will need to apply for the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service from abroad.) For details on applications and procedures, please see P. 63.

Procedure from applying to returning

IMPORTANT **A letter of consent from a parent or legal guardian is required for applications by those under 20 years of age.**

Applications cannot be made by i-mode, PC, or telephone. Please apply at a docomo Shop or docomo world counter. If using DCMX free benefits, please contact the DCMX Center.

IMPORTANT **When picking up your rental mobile phone, please bring the following three items: your UIM card (for FOMA users), reservation number or confirmation form, and original documents to verify the identity of the subscriber or the person picking up the mobile phone as designated at the time of reservation.**

●An employee ID or business card is also required for corporate subscribers. - DOCOMO may call the company's contact information for verification.

How to apply and rental charges	Application deadline	Pick-up	Return

Advance reservations

docomo Shops and other service counters across Japan — ¥315 (¥300 excl. tax)/day

- Applications by phone to docomo Shops and other service counters are not available.
- When applying for roaming mobile phone rental, please confirm the airport terminal you will use before visiting a docomo Shop.
- Excluding docomo Service Corners.

i-mode — ¥315 (¥300 excl. tax)/day

iMenu ▶ お客様サポート (Customer support)
▶ お申込・お手続き (Applications/procedures)
▶ 海外利用のお申込・お手続き (Applications and procedures for overseas use)
▶ WORLD WINGケータイレンタル (WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental)

- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.
- A network PIN is required.

Details ▶ P. 67

PC — ¥315 (¥300 excl. tax)/day

My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/)
▶ 海外でつかう・かける (Use abroad/call overseas)

- Sites shown above are in Japanese.
- A docomo ID and password are required.

Details ▶ P. 67

Phone — ¥525 (¥500 excl. tax)/day

<docomo International Roaming Center>
0120-593-120
(toll free, in Japanese only)
9 a.m. to 8 p.m.
- Can be called from landline, mobile, PHS phones.
- Please check the number before dialing.

Phone (for DCMX members) — Free rental (if applying up to five days before departure)

<DCMX Center>
0120-300-360
(toll free, in Japanese only)
10 a.m. to 6 p.m.
- Can be called from landline, mobile, PHS phones.
- Please check the number before dialing.

- Applies to DCMX subscribers using FOMA (except for DCMX mini).
- Rental is free for up to 30 days each time twice a year (from April to the following March). However, charges according to those for advance reservations will apply from the 31st day (excluding reservations made by telephone).

Pick-up at docomo Shop*

FOMA & mova
By 2 p.m. three days before departure

Pick-up by delivery*

FOMA & mova
By 2 p.m. two days before departure

If applying at the DCMX Center
By five days before departure

Pick-up at airport Airport counters ▶ PP. 68-70

FOMA
By 2 p.m. the day before departure

mova
Narita: **By 2 p.m. the day before departure**
Haneda: **(Departures from 8 a.m.) By 2 p.m. the day before departure (Departures between midnight and 8 a.m.) By 2 p.m. two days before departure**
Kansai, Central Japan (Centrair), and Fukuoka airports: **By 2 p.m. two days before departure**

If applying at the DCMX Center
By five days before departure

●If a reservation is made in advance, application needs to be completed before the application deadline.

*For customers who will receive the mobile phone from a docomo Shop or through delivery

Traffic congestion caused by natural disasters or accidents, or unusual weather conditions may cause the delivery of the mobile phone to be delayed beyond the scheduled pick-up day. Furthermore, in some regions such as rural districts and islands, the application deadline may be earlier due to the extra days required for delivery. Please confirm the scheduled pick-up date with the docomo Shop or the docomo International Roaming Center in advance and apply with sufficient time before departure.

FOMA & mova
From three days before departure in most cases — At the docomo Shop you applied at

●At least **two days** are required between the day of application and pick-up.
- Days closed differ by docomo Shop. Please check business days on the DOCOMO website.

FOMA & mova
From three days before departure — **Delivery to a specified address (free shipping)**

- Delivery time slot can be specified.
- Time slot designation is not available in some rural and island areas.
- Mobile phones cannot be delivered to apartment delivery boxes.
- All deliveries to companies and organizations are in the morning (time slot designation not available).

FOMA & mova
Day of departure — Narita, Kansai, Central Japan (Centrair), Haneda (international terminal), Fukuoka (international terminal) airports

- Please pick up the overseas rental mobile phone at the location indicated on the Reservation Completion screen.

●If you are a FOMA user, save time by using the "Quick pick-up machine (roaming mobile phone pick-up machine)" at Narita Airport Terminal 1 or Terminal 2, or at Kansai Airport. ▶ PP. 68-69

●If you are taking an international flight which leaves after 12:00 a.m. midnight from Haneda Airport, you may pick up the mobile phone from the day before departure.

Cancellations

One day's rental charge (incl. tax) will apply as a cancellation charge if you cancel after the application deadline.
- The cancellation charge will not apply if cancelled before the application deadline.
- To cancel, please contact the docomo Shop where you made the application or call docomo International Roaming Center (in Japanese only).

●**Return the overseas rental mobile phone at the airport.** **Details ▶ PP. 68-70**

●**A delivery service is available for returning the overseas rental mobile phone.**
- Mobile phones cannot be returned to docomo Shops.
- You will be responsible for shipping charges if returning by delivery service and rental charges will apply up to the day the mobile phone is sent.
- Please check the rental guide issued at the time of rental or inquire with the docomo International Roaming Center for the return postal address for your rental mobile phone.

IMPORTANT ●**Before returning the overseas rental mobile phone, please be sure to delete data you have registered or downloaded.**

●**Configure the following settings to enable use of the mobile phone.**

FOMA
Remove your UIM Card from the rental mobile phone and then insert it in your mobile phone.

mova
Dial 1540 from your mova phone, and enter your network PIN to switch to your mova phone.
- The network PIN is the four-digit number set when you first subscribed to FOMA or mova.

Details on the network PIN ▶ P. 35

Rush reservations

i-mode — ¥525 (¥500 excl. tax)/day

iMenu ▶ お客様サポート (Customer support)
▶ お申込・お手続き (Applications/procedures)
▶ 海外利用のお申込・お手続き (Applications and procedures for overseas use)
▶ WORLD WINGケータイレンタル (WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental)

- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.
- A network PIN is required.

Details ▶ P. 67

PC — ¥525 (¥500 excl. tax)/day

My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/)
▶ 海外でつかう・かける (Use abroad/call overseas)

- Sites shown above are in Japanese.
- A docomo ID and password are required.

Details ▶ P. 67

Pick-up at airport Airport counters ▶ PP. 68-70

FOMA
Pick-up available from the deadline for advance reservation to one hour before the airport counter closes.

mova
Pick-up available from the deadline for advance reservation to one hour before docomo world counter closes.
Narita: **Between 2 p.m. the day before departure and 7:30 p.m. the day of departure**
Kansai: **Between 2 p.m. two days before departure and 7:30 p.m. the day of departure**
Central Japan (Centrair): **Between 2 p.m. two days before departure and 7:30 p.m. the day of departure**

●Pick-up for rush reservations by i-mode or PC is available at docomo Shop Hakata Bus Terminal.

FOMA
Day of departure — Narita, Kansai, Central Japan (Centrair), Haneda (international terminal), Fukuoka (international terminal) airports

mova
Day of departure — docomo world counter Narita terminals 1 and 2, Kansai, Central Japan

- Please pick up the overseas rental mobile phone at the location indicated on the Reservation Completion screen.

●If you are a FOMA user, save time by using the "Quick pick-up machine (roaming mobile phone pick-up machine)" at Narita Airport Terminal 1 or Terminal 2, or at Kansai Airport. ▶ PP. 68-69

Cancellations

A flat cancellation charge of ¥525 (¥500 excl. tax) will apply for rush reservations.
- To cancel, please call the docomo International Roaming Center (in Japanese only).

Same-day application

docomo world counter — ¥525 (¥500 excl. tax)/day

docomo world counter Hawaii — ¥500 (tax-free)/day

Details ▶ PP. 68-70

Same-day pick-up at time of application docomo world counter ▶ PP. 68-69

FOMA & mova
Apply at the airport on the day of departure

●Same-day application and pick-up is also available at docomo Shop Haneda Airport and Hakata Bus Terminal.

FOMA & mova
Day of departure — docomo world counter Narita terminals 1 and 2, Kansai, Central Japan

●Same-day rental available at docomo world counter Hawaii.

Rental inquiries

<docomo International Roaming Center>
0120-593-120
(toll free, in Japanese only)
9 a.m. to 8 p.m.
- Can be called from landline, mobile, PHS phones.
- Please check the number before dialing.

Payments

The rental charges and voice/data communications charges are included in the monthly bill of your usual mobile phone. Furthermore, only the subscriber can see the WORLD WING itemized billing statement* for details on voice/data communications charges.

*You must apply for itemized billing before departure. Separate application is required from that for the Itemized Billing Service for voice/data communications made within Japan.
*The subscriber must bring documents to verify his or her identity to a nearby docomo Shop or other service counter to apply.

Changes to reservations

●Changes to reservations are accepted up to the application deadline depending on conditions after the change (application method, pick-up method).
●Since the rental charge is determined by the pick-up location and rental commencement date, charges may change according to changes made to the reservation.
- To make changes to reservations, please contact the docomo Shop where you made the application or call docomo International Roaming Center (in Japanese only).

●Use the WORLD WING check sheet to check that you are ready to use your mobile phone overseas. ▶ PP. 95-96

- Advance reservations are accepted up to 70 days before departure.
- As overseas rental mobile phone inventory is limited, advance reservations are recommended.
- Overseas rental mobile phones can be picked up from three days before departure to the day of departure. Rental charges do not apply before the day of departure, even if you pick up the mobile phone in advance.
- If you apply for an overseas SIM card, you will not be able to use the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service.

- We recommend that you apply for the rental insurance service, which reduces by 50% the charges you will be liable for in case of loss, theft, or damage (including damage beyond repair and exposure to water) of the overseas rental mobile phone. Please see p. 64 for details.

WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service

Procedures for rental application by i-mode

For mobile phone delivery

FOMA users / mova users

Direct access to operation ② ▶

① From Menu top page

Select お客様サポート (Customer support), then
お申込・お手続き (Applications and procedures)
▶海外利用のお申込・お手続き (Applications and procedures for overseas use)
▶WORLD WINGケータイレンタル (WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental).

② WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service application site

Select 1 予約申込 (Reservation application).

③ Reservations

Enter your mobile phone number and network PIN[1], and select 次へ (Next).

④ Before reserving

Review the items of use etc., select the checkbox, and select 予約を申込む (Apply for reservation).[2]

⑤ Select length of use

Select the dates for 出国日 (Departure day) and 返却日 (Mobile phone return day)[3] from the pull-down menus, and then 次へ (Next).

⑥ Select pick-up and return method

Select 受取方法 (Pick-up method) and 返却方法 (Return method) from the pull-down menus. If you selected 宅配 (Delivery), enter your postal code in the 郵便番号 (Postal code) section and select 次へ (Next).

⑦ Select day of delivery

Choose the day convenient for you from the list of available delivery days.

⑧ Register reservation information

Select 受取場所 (Pick-up location), indicate the delivery time slot in the 宅配時間帯 (Delivery time slot) section, check whether or not you will sign up for the レンタル補償サービス (Rental insurance service), and then select 次へ (Next).

⑨ Enter your e-mail address

If you selected the checkbox for sending confirmation e-mail in ⑧ Register reservation information, enter your e-mail address in メールアドレス (Mail address)[4], and select 次へ (Next).

⑩ Entry confirmation

Confirm the information to be registered and select 登録する (Register) if there are no mistakes.

⑪ Reservation completion[5]

The procedure is complete when the Reservation Completion screen appears. Confirm the reservation information with 2 予約確認 (Confirm reservation).

- For airport pick-up, please be sure to bring the following:
  ① Your UIM Card (FOMA users only)
  - Your UIM Card is necessary, as it will be inserted into the rental mobile phone.
  ② Reservation number (QR Code)
  ③ Passport or Japanese driver's license
  - An employee ID or business card is also required for corporate subscribers.

- Packet communications charges do not apply to use this website. However, when accessing from overseas, packet communications charges will apply.
- The application process and reservation screen may differ depending on your mobile phone model.
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

●Operation procedures may change without notice.

1. The four-digit number set when you first subscribed for FOMA or mova. Please see p. 35 for details on the network PIN.
2. mova users who wish for confirmation mail to be sent to their mobile phone must change settings to enable mail of 500 half-size characters or more to be received. Please note that part of the main text of mail may not be receivable.
3. If you plan to return the mobile phone by delivery service, please set the day you will send the phone as the return day.
4. If you have your phone configured to only receive mail from specified domains, but wish to receive mail notifying you of registration completion, configure your phone to receive mail from the "worldwing.nttdocomo.co.jp" domain.
5. The reservation is not complete if the Reservation Completion screen is not displayed. Check your reservation status from 2 予約確認 (Check reservation) on the main menu.

Procedures for rental application by PC

My docomo

① Access My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/) (in Japanese only)

●If you have a docomo ID, click ログイン (Login). ●If you are using My docomo for the first time, click docomo IDの発行.

② My docomo top screen

Click on 海外でつかう (Use overseas) in the menu on the left

③ International Services screen

Proceed to the reservation screen from WORLD WING ケータイレンタルサービスのお申込み (Apply for the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service). Follow the instructions and complete your reservation.

<FOMA users>
<mova users>

- The Above screens are for illustrative purposes. - Text and links on the actual screens are in Japanese.

About My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/) (in Japanese only)

- A docomo ID and password are required for applications by PC. If you do not have a docomo ID and password, you can issue them by selecting docomo IDの発行 on My docomo. If you have forgotten your ID or password, you can reissue them through My docomo.
- Your network PIN is required to issue a docomo ID and password.

Counters at airports where you can apply for, pick up, and return overseas rental mobile phones

Pick-up counter

1 For advance reservations
2 For FOMA users who made rush reservations by i-mode/PC
3 For mova users who made rush reservations by i-mode/PC

docomo world counter / docomo Shop — For same-day application and pick-up
Quick pick-up machine — For FOMA users who receive their phone using the Quick pick-up machine

Return counter

4 Return the mobile phone here

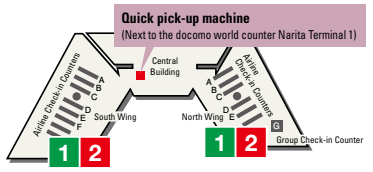
Pick-up counter differs depending on application method and service.

Application methods ▶ PP. 64-67

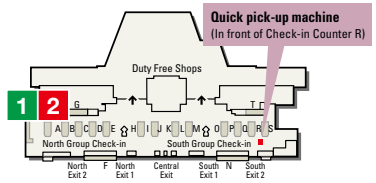
Narita International Airport

Pick-up counters for advance reservations and rush reservations (rush reservations for FOMA users) / Quick pick-up machine (FOMA users only)

QL Liner Luggage Home Delivery Service Counter



Location: Narita International Airport Terminal 1, Fourth Floor Departure Lobby



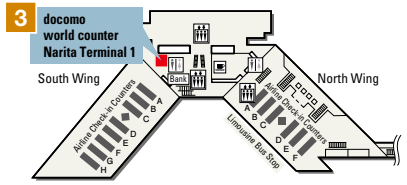
Location: Narita International Airport Terminal 2, Third Floor Departure Lobby

Business hours: 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (Quick pick-up machine available from 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.)

- QL Liner Luggage Home Delivery Service Counters open until one hour before last flight in case of flight schedule changes.

Pick-up counters for rush reservations (for mova users) and same-day applications

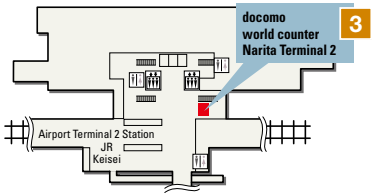
docomo world counter Narita Terminal 1



Location: Narita International Airport Terminal 1,
Central Building Fourth Floor Departure Lobby

Business hours: 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.

docomo world counter Narita Terminal 2

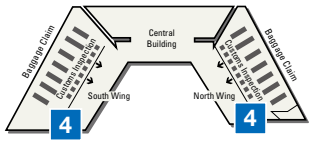


Location: Narita International Airport Terminal 2, Main Building B1 Floor

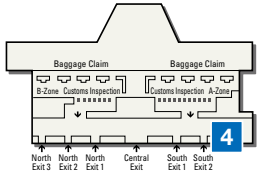
Business hours: 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.

Returns counters

QL Liner Luggage Home Delivery Service Counter



Location: Narita International Airport Terminal 1, First Floor Arrivals Lobby



Location: Narita International Airport Terminal 2, First Floor Arrivals Lobby

Business hours: 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.

- Open until one hour after last flight in case of flight schedule changes.

Counters at airports and other locations where you can apply for, pick up, and return overseas rental mobile phones

Pick-up counter
- 1 For users who made advance reservations
- 2 For FOMA users who made rush reservations by i-mode/PC
- 3 For mova users who made rush reservations by i-mode/PC

docomo world counter / docomo Shop — For same-day application and pick-up

Quick pick-up machine — For FOMA users who receive their phone using the Quick pick-up machine

Return counter — 4 Return the mobile phone here

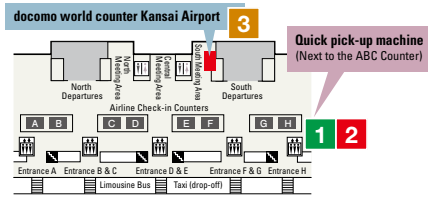
Pick-up counter differs depending on application method and service.

Application methods PP. 64-67

Kansai International Airport

Pick-up counters for advance reservations, rush reservations, and same-day applications / Quick pick-up machine (FOMA users only)

docomo world counter Kansai Airport / ABC Counter

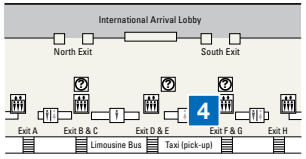


Location: Kansai International Airport, Terminal Building Fourth Floor

Business hours: [docomo world counter Kansai Airport] 7:30 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.
[ABC Counter] 6:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m.

- Pick up at docomo world counter Kansai Airport is for customers with rush reservations (mova) and same-day reservations.

Drop-off box



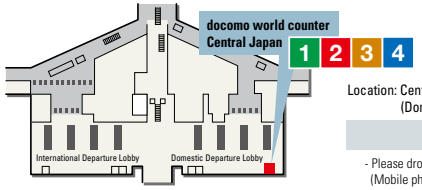
Location: Kansai International Airport, Terminal Building First Floor

Mobile phones can be returned at the drop-off box 24 hours a day.

Central Japan International Airport (Centrair)

Pick-up counters for advance reservations, rush reservations, and same-day applications

docomo world counter Central Japan



Location: Central Japan International Airport (Centrair), Terminal Building Third Floor (Domestic Departure Lobby)

Business hours: 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 p.m.

- Please drop off the mobile phone at the drop-off box outside of regular business hours. (Mobile phones can be dropped off from outside the shutter.) (5:20 a.m. to 7:00 a.m., 8:30 p.m. to 11:30 p.m.)

Location of Quick pick-up machine (roaming mobile phone pick-up machine) (FOMA users only)

docomo world counter Narita Terminal 1 | Narita Terminal 2 (In front of Check-in Counter R)

Kansai Airport ABC Counter

■Using the Quick pick-up machine (roaming mobile phone pick-up machine)

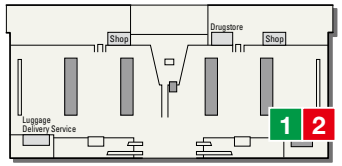
1. Wave the barcode issued when your reservation was completed over the Quick pick-up machine sensor (or enter the reservation number).
2. Enter the 11-digit phone number of the mobile phone used for the reservation.
3. Open the box number displayed (light will illuminate), and remove the phone.

- Only available for FOMA users.

Haneda Airport

Pick-up counter

ANA Sky Porter

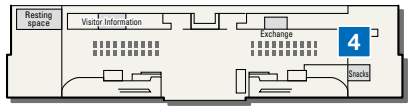


Location: International Terminal, Third Floor Departure Lobby

Business hours: 24 hours a day

Returns counter

ANA Sky Porter



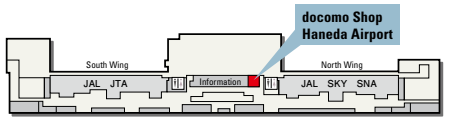
Location: International Terminal, Second Floor Arrival Lobby

Business hours: 24 hours a day

docomo Shop Haneda Airport

Pick-up counter for same-day application

Overseas rental mobile phone application counter



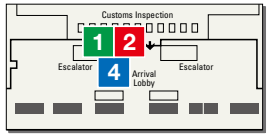
Location: Domestic Terminal 1, First Floor Arrival Lobby

Business hours: 9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Fukuoka Airport

Pick-up counters for advance reservations and rush reservations (rush reservations for FOMA users only) and returns counter

Nippon Express Baggage Service Counter

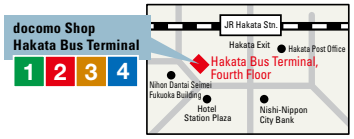


Location: International Terminal First Floor

Business hours: 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.

docomo Shop Hakata Bus Terminal

Pick-up counters for advance reservations*, rush reservations, and same-day applications, and returns counter



Location: Hakata Bus Terminal, Fourth Floor

Business hours: 10:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. (to 7:30 p.m. weekends and holidays)
- Applications accepted: 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

*Mobile phones can only be picked up at the shop if advance reservations are made there.

docomo world counter Hawaii

Pick-up counter for same-day application and returns counter

Location: Waikiki Shopping Plaza Second Floor

Business hours: 9:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (local time)

- The rental model for the docomo world counter Hawaii is N-02A.
- You can also return your rental mobile phone at the drop-off box at Honolulu International Airport.
- Only mobile phones rented in Hawaii can be returned there.

Point

Return the overseas rental mobile phone at the airport and save.

You can return the mobile phone by delivery service if you cannot drop it off at the airport. In such a case, you will be responsible for shipping charges and rental charges will apply up to the day the mobile phone is sent, regardless of whether there was a problem such as your airplane being delayed. You cannot return mobile phones at airports other than those shown here. Please be aware of this if transferring to a domestic flight. For details on the return method, please refer to the mobile phone rental guide (in Japanese only) issued at the time of rental.

Inquiries regarding airport counters 0120-593-120 (toll free, in Japanese only) 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.

WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service

WORLD CALL

International calls from your mobile phone

WORLD CALL

WORLD CALL

It's easy to make international calls from your DOCOMO mobile phone anytime, anyplace.

Voice calls	Videophone calls
to **241** countries and regions	to **53** countries and regions

- You cannot use WORLD CALL if you are subscribed to Type Limit, Type Limit Value, Limit Plus, Family Wide Limit, Family Wide Limit Value, or Do Nich Yo.

How to make international calls Voice & Videophone

Japan
DOCOMO mobile phone
Just dial 0 1 0 [1]
010-XX-XXXXXXXX
Hold down the 0 for over one second.
You're ready to call when "+" displays.[2]
Overseas
Local mobile phone or landline phone

0 1 0 [1] – X X
Or display "+"[2]
Country code[6]

●To landline phones[3,4]
Area code (city code) – Other party's phone number –

●To mobile phones[4,5]
Other party's mobile phone number – Voice call
– Videophone call
Or press the button for Videophone on your mobile phone screen (instead of the call key)

When calling a WORLD WING user

Japan
Mobile phone/ landline phone
→ WORLD WING
090-XXXX-XXXX
Usual phone number
→ Overseas
DOCOMO phone using WORLD WING

- When calling a person currently using WORLD WING, domestic voice/data communications charges for Japan will apply, and not those of WORLD CALL.

1. You can also dial 009130-010.
2. You cannot make calls using the "+" function on mova phones and 900i series and earlier FOMA mobile phones (except for N900iG).
   - The procedure to display "+" varies depending on the mobile phone. Please check the user's manual for details.
3. When calling to landline phones, dial the number starting with the area code (city code).
4. When the other party's mobile phone number or area code (city code) begins with zero, please exclude the zero when dialing. Excluding some countries and regions (such as Italy).
5. When calling a mobile phone in Mexico, please dial "1" before the mobile phone number. When calling a mobile phone in Argentina, please dial "9" after the country code "54".
6. Please see pp. 73-74 for country codes.

- WORLD CALL can also be used to make calls to the satellite phones of other companies. For details on voice communications charges and other information, please see the DOCOMO International Services website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/worldcall/area/satellite_phone.html).

IMPORTANT

●**In some instances, such as when you cannot connect to the other party but have heard the voice announcement provided by the overseas operator or hear the ringback tone, voice/data communications charges may be incurred depending on communications conditions of the overseas operator in the country called.**

●**The correct phone number may not be displayed and a notice that Caller ID is not available or is blocked may be shown, even if you have set Caller ID.**

Point

●**Make international calls easily using the Prefix function.**
Display Prefix on the function menu of your mobile phone.
- May not be available on some models. - "Int'l call" will be displayed on mova phones.

●**Suspending/restarting the service in the event that the limit on communications charges is exceeded.**
A monthly limit* on communications charges is set for WORLD CALL. If your charges in a month exceed the limit, the use of WORLD CALL for outgoing calls will be suspended for the rest of the month. The service can be restarted if you pay the total charges for WORLD CALL use at a docomo Shop. If you wish to change the limit, please inquire at a docomo Shop or by calling the docomo Information Center.
*Initially set to ¥20,000.

Special discounts

Yu Yu Call Discount
Application Required | Monthly charge ¥189 (¥180 excl. tax)
Designate two international numbers you call frequently to Yu Yu Call and save 30% on the international voice communications charges!

WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount
Application Required | Monthly charge ¥1,000 (non-taxable)/group
Save 35% on international voice/data communications charges for two or more DOCOMO lines subscribed to under the same name on a single bill!

WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply
Communications allowances can also be applied to international calls!
- The communications allowances in FOMA Data Communications Billing Plans will not apply. Various discount services other than Yu Yu Call and WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount will not apply to WORLD CALL dialing charges.

For details on special discounts, please see the Mobile Phone User's Guide (Basic Usage) or DOCOMO International Services website.
http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/worldcall/discount/index.html

As of March 1, 2011

Countries and regions you can call and applicable country codes, time differences, and voice communications charges

IMPORTANT In some instances, such as when you cannot connect to the other party but have heard the voice announcement provided by the overseas operator or hear the ringback tone, voice/data communications charges may be incurred depending on communications conditions of the overseas operator in the country called.

YuYu Call Discount | WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount | WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply

Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan
Albania	355	-8:00	Faroe Islands	298	-9:00	Kyrgyz Republic	996	-4:00	Russia	7	-7:00 to +3:00
Andorra	376	-8:00	Finland	358	-7:00	Latvia	371	-7:00	San Marino[2]	378	-8:00
Armenia	374	-5:00	France	33	-8:00	Liechtenstein	423	-8:00	Serbia	381	-8:00
Austria	43	-8:00	Georgia	995	-4:00	Lithuania	370	-7:00	Slovakia	421	-8:00
Azerbaijan	994	-5:00	Germany	49	-8:00	Luxembourg	352	-8:00	Slovenia	386	-8:00
Azores Islands	351	-10:00	Gibraltar	350	-8:00	Macedonia	389	-8:00	Spain	34	-8:00
Belarus	375	-7:00	Greece	30	-7:00	Madeira Islands	351	-9:00	Spanish North Africa	34	-8:00
Belgium	32	-8:00	Greenland	299	-12:00	Malta	356	-8:00	Sweden	46	-8:00
Bosnia and Herzegovina	387	-8:00	Guernsey	44	-9:00	Moldova	373	-7:00	Switzerland	41	-8:00
Bulgaria	359	-7:00	Hungary	36	-8:00	Monaco[1]	377	-8:00	Tajikistan	992	-4:00
Canary Islands	34	-9:00	Iceland	354	-9:00	Montenegro	382	-8:00	Turkey	90	-7:00
Croatia	385	-8:00	Ireland	353	-9:00	Netherlands	31	-8:00	Turkmenistan	993	-4:00
Cyprus	357	-7:00	Isle of Man	44	-9:00	Norway	47	-8:00	UK	44	-9:00
Czech Republic	420	-8:00	Italy	39	-8:00	Poland	48	-8:00	Ukraine	380	-7:00
Denmark	45	-8:00	Jersey	44	-9:00	Portugal	351	-9:00	Uzbekistan	998	-4:00
Estonia	372	-7:00	Kazakhstan	7	-3:00	Romania	40	-7:00	Vatican City	39	-8:00

Europe

●Charges/30 sec.

	Weekdays	Weekends & Holidays
19:00–8:00	¥78 / ¥108	¥78

South Asia & Middle East

●Charges/30 sec.

	Weekdays	Weekends & Holidays
19:00–8:00	¥98 / ¥148	¥98

East Asia

●Charges/30 sec.

	Weekdays	Weekends & Holidays
19:00–8:00	¥49 / ¥57	¥49

Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan
China	86	-1:00
Hong Kong	852	-1:00
Macau	853	-1:00
North Korea	850	0:00
South Korea	82	0:00
Taiwan	886	-1:00

Africa

●Charges/30 sec.

	Weekdays	Weekends & Holidays
19:00–8:00	¥120 / ¥180	¥120

Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan
Algeria	213	-8:00	Diego Garcia[3]	246	-3:00	Madagascar	261	-6:00	Senegal	221	-9:00
Angola	244	-8:00	Djibouti	253	-6:00	Malawi	265	-7:00	Seychelles[3]	248	-5:00
Ascension Island	247	-9:00	Egypt	20	-7:00	Mali	223	-9:00	Sierra Leone	232	-9:00
Benin	229	-8:00	Equatorial Guinea	240	-8:00	Mauritania	222	-9:00	Somalia	252	-6:00
Botswana	267	-7:00	Eritrea	291	-6:00	Mauritius	230	-5:00	South Africa	27	-7:00
Burkina Faso	226	-9:00	Ethiopia	251	-6:00	Mayotte[4]	262	-9:00	Sudan	249	-7:00
Burundi	257	-7:00	Gabonese Republic	241	-8:00	Morocco	212	-9:00	Swaziland	268	-7:00
Cameroon	237	-8:00	Gambia	220	-9:00	Mozambique	258	-7:00	Tanzania	255	-6:00
Cape Verde	238	-10:00	Ghana	233	-9:00	Namibia	264	-8:00	Togo	228	-9:00
Central African Republic	236	-8:00	Guinea	224	-9:00	Niger	227	-8:00	Tunisia	216	-8:00
Chad	235	-8:00	Guinea-Bissau	245	-9:00	Nigeria	234	-8:00	Uganda	256	-6:00
Comoros	269	-6:00	Kenya	254	-6:00	Reunion	262	-5:00	Zambia	260	-7:00
Republic of the Congo	242	-8:00	Lesotho	266	-7:00	Rwanda	250	-7:00	Zimbabwe	263	-7:00
Democratic Republic of the Congo	243	-7:00 to -8:00	Liberia	231	-9:00	Saint Helena	290	-9:00			
Côte d'Ivoire	225	-9:00	Libya	218	-8:00	Sao Tome and Principe	239	-9:00			

1. The country code for Monaco is 377 when you make a call to a landline phone, but 33 when you call a mobile phone.
2. The country code for San Marino is 378, but 39 when you call a Telecom Italia or WIND Italy mobile phone.
3. The service in Seychelles and Diego Garcia is suspended as of December 26, 2002.
4. Calls to Mayotte will appear as calls to Reunion etc. with WORLD CALL Itemized Billing Service.

Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan
Afghanistan	93	-4:30	Mongolia	976	-1:00						
Bahrain	973	-6:00	Myanmar	95	-2:30						
Bangladesh	880	-3:00	Nepal	977	-3:15						
Bhutan	975	-3:00	Oman	968	-5:00						
India	91	-3:30	Pakistan	92	-4:00						
Iran	98	-5:30	Palestine	970	-7:00						
Iraq	964	-6:00	Qatar	974	-6:00						
Israel	972	-7:00	Saudi Arabia	966	-6:00						
Jordan	962	-7:00	Sri Lanka	94	-3:00						
Kuwait	965	-6:00	Syria	963	-7:00						
Lebanon	961	-7:00	United Arab Emirates	971	-5:00						
Maldives	960	-4:00	Yemen	967	-6:00						

Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan
Anguilla	1	-13:00	Jamaica	1	-14:00						
Antigua and Barbuda	1	-13:00	Mexico	52	-17:00 to -15:00						
Bahamas	1	-14:00	Montserrat	1	-13:00						
Barbados	1	-13:00	Puerto Rico	1	-13:00						
Bermuda Islands	1	-13:00	Saint Lucia	1	-13:00						
British Virgin Islands	1	-13:00	St. Christopher and Nevis	1	-13:00						
Cayman Islands	1	-14:00	St. Vincent and the Grenadines	1	-13:00						
Commonwealth of Dominica	1	-13:00	Trinidad and Tobago	1	-13:00						
Dominican Republic	1	-13:00	Turks and Caicos Islands	1	-14:00						
Grenada	1	-13:00	U.S. Virgin Islands	1	-13:00						

North America, Hawaii, Guam, and Saipan

●Charges/30 sec.

	Weekdays	Weekends & Holidays
19:00–8:00	¥31 / ¥34	¥31

Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan
Alaska	1	-19:00 to -18:00
Canada	1	-17:00 to -12:30
Guam	1	+1:00
Hawaii	1	-19:00
Mainland USA	1	-17:00 to -14:00
Saipan	1	+1:00

Mexico & the Caribbean

●Charges/30 sec.

	Weekdays	Weekends & Holidays
19:00–8:00	¥60 / ¥111	¥60

Southeast Asia & Oceania

●Charges/30 sec.

	Weekdays	Weekends & Holidays
19:00–8:00	¥63 / ¥68	¥63

Central & South America

●Charges/30 sec.

	Weekdays	Weekends & Holidays
19:00–8:00	¥109 / ¥148	¥109

Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan
American Samoa	1	-20:00	New Caledonia	687	+2:00						
Australia	61	-1:00 to +1:00	New Zealand	64	+3:00						
Brunei	673	-1:00	Niue	683	-20:00						
Cambodia	855	-2:00	Norfolk Island	672	+2:30						
Christmas Island	61	-2:00	Palau	680	0:00						
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	61	-2:30	Papua New Guinea	675	+1:00						
Cook Islands	682	-19:00	Philippines	63	-1:00						
East Timor	670	-1:00	Samoa	685	-20:00						
Federated States of Micronesia	691	+1:00 to +2:00	Singapore	65	-1:00						
Fiji	679	+3:00	Solomon Islands	677	+2:00						
French Polynesia	689	-19:00	Thailand	66	-2:00						
Indonesia	62	-2:00 to 0:00	Tokelau Islands	690	-20:00						
Kiribati	686	+3:00	Tonga	676	+4:00						
Laos	856	-2:00	Tuvalu	688	+3:00						
Malaysia	60	-1:00	Vanuatu	678	+2:00						
Marshall Islands	692	+2:00 to +3:00	Vietnam	84	-2:00						
Nauru	674	+3:00	Wallis and Futuna	681	-3:00						

Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan	Country/region	Country code	Time difference with Japan
Argentina	54	-12:00	Guatemala	502	-15:00						
Aruba	297	-13:00	Guyana	592	-12:00						
Belize	501	-15:00	Haiti	509	-14:00						
Bolivia	591	-13:00	Honduras	504	-15:00						
Brazil	55	-14:00 to -12:00	Martinique	596	-13:00						
Chile	56	-15:00 to -13:00	Netherlands Antilles	599	-13:00						
Colombia	57	-14:00	Nicaragua	505	-15:00						
Costa Rica	506	-15:00	Panama	507	-14:00						
Cuba	53	-14:00	Paraguay	595	-13:00						
Ecuador	593	-14:00	Peru	51	-14:00						
El Salvador	503	-15:00	Saint Pierre and Miquelon	508	-12:00						
Falkland Islands	500	-13:00	Suriname	597	-12:00						
French Guiana	594	-13:00	Uruguay	598	-12:00						
Guadeloupe	590	-13:00	Venezuela	58	-13:00						

- The times indicated above are in Japan time.
- Voice communications charges are in 30-second increments.
- The WORLD CALL charges listed above apply regardless of the billing plan you subscribe to in Japan.
- Voice communications charges listed for WORLD CALL are non-taxable.
- When calling a mobile phone, the country code may differ from the usual code for some countries and regions.
- There may be cases where the service is not available even within the service area due to weak signals, network failure, or other network conditions.
- The time difference is calculated based on the standard time of each country. It may differ for countries and regions that have introduced daylight-saving time.

Charges shown are current as of March 1, 2011.

International Videophone areas and communications charges

Countries and regions where International Videophone is available, overseas operators, and communications charges

Communications charges

International Videophone calls are charged per 30 seconds for your convenience. Communications allowances and discounts apply, so savings can be made on International Videophone calls.

Details on the discounts P. 72

■Available overseas operators and digital communications charges for International Videophone

Country/region	Country code	Operator (abbr.)	Charges/30 sec.	★
[North America]				
Guam	1	DOCOMO PAC	¥124	¥86
[East Asia]				
China	86	CHINA UNICOM	¥124	¥86
Hong Kong	852	CSL 3 SmarTone Vodafone PCCW	¥124	¥86
Korea	82	KT/KTF/olleh SK Telecom	¥124	¥86
Macau	853	3 CTM	¥124	¥86
Taiwan	886	Chunghwa Telecom Far EasTone VIBO Taiwan Mobile	¥124	¥86
[Southeast Asia & Oceania]				
Australia	61	3 Telstra Optus	¥152	¥106
Brunei	673	b-mobile	¥152	¥106
Indonesia	62	Indosat Telkomsel	¥152	¥106
Malaysia	60	Maxis Celcom U Mobile	¥152	¥106
New Zealand	64	Vodafone 2degrees	¥152	¥106
Philippines	63	SMART Globe	¥152	¥106
Singapore	65	SingTel M1 StarHub	¥152	¥106
[Europe]				
Austria	43	T-Mobile 3 Mobilcom	¥203	¥142
Azores Islands	351	Optimus	¥203	¥142
Belgium	32	Mobistar PROXIMUS	¥203	¥142
Bulgaria	359	M-TEL	¥203	¥142
Canary Islands	34	Telefonica Orange	¥203	¥142
Croatia	385	T-Mobile	¥203	¥142
Cyprus	357	Cytamobile-Vodafone	¥203	¥142
Denmark	45	3 TDC	¥203	¥142
Estonia	372	EMT	¥203	¥142
France	33	Orange Bouygues	¥203	¥142
Finland	358	Dna	¥203	¥142
Germany	49	E-Plus Telekom Deutschland Vodafone	¥203	¥142
Greece	30	WIND	¥203	¥142
Hungary	36	T-Mobile Telenor Vodafone	¥203	¥142
Italy	39	Telecom Italia WIND Italy	¥203	¥142
Luxembourg	352	Tango	¥203	¥142
Madeira Islands	351	Optimus	¥203	¥142
Monaco[1]	33	Orange Bouygues	¥203	¥142
Netherlands	31	KPN T-Mobile Vodafone	¥203	¥142
Norway	47	Telenor	¥203	¥142
Poland	48	ERA Plus	¥203	¥142
Portugal	351	Optimus TMN	¥203	¥142
Romania	40	Orange Vodafone	¥203	¥142
San Marino[2]	39	Telecom Italia WIND Italy San Marino Telecom	¥203	¥142
Slovakia	421	T-Mobile	¥203	¥142
Slovenia	386	MOBITEL	¥203	¥142
Spain	34	Telefonica Orange	¥203	¥142
Sweden	46	3 Tele2 TELIASONERA	¥203	¥142
Switzerland	41	Orange Sunrise	¥203	¥142
UK	44	3 T-Mobile O2 Orange Vodafone	¥203	¥142
Vatican City	39	Telecom Italia WIND Italy	¥203	¥142
[Central & South America]				
Brazil	55	TIM	¥271	¥189
[South Asia & Middle East]				
Israel	972	Cellcom	¥265	¥185
Qater	974	Qatarnet	¥265	¥185
Sri Lanka	94	DIALOG Mobitel	¥265	¥185
United Arab Emirates	971	ETISALAT du	¥265	¥185
[Africa]				
Egypt	20	Vodafone Etisalat	¥316	¥221
Mauritius	230	EMTEL	¥316	¥221
Morocco	212	IAM	¥316	¥221
South Africa	27	MTN	¥316	¥221

As of March 1, 2011

★ Charges/30 sec. (after applying Yu Yu Call)

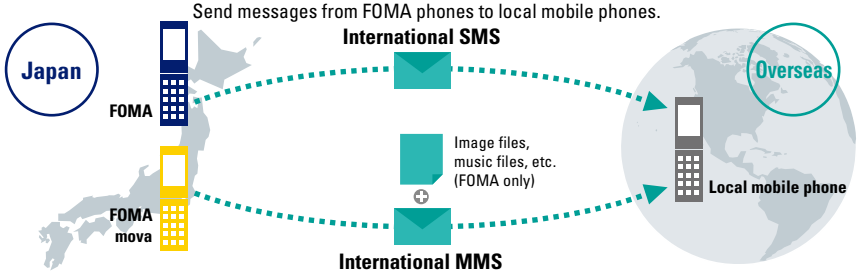
1. The country code for Monaco is 33 when you make a call to a mobile phone and 377 when you call other phones.
2. The country code for San Marino is 39 when you make a call to a Telecom Italia or WIND Italy mobile phone and 378 when you call other phones.

- There may be cases where the service is not available even within the service area due to weak signals, network failure, or other network conditions.
- There may be cases where the image of the other party is distorted on your FOMA phone, or the call cannot be connected due to the International Videophone model used by the other party.
- You may be unable to receive International Videophone calls from some overseas operators if you switched to DOCOMO from another mobile phone company with Mobile Number Portability.
- International Videophone charges are non-taxable.
- The same rate applies no matter when you call.

See the DOCOMO International Services website for more information on International Videophone. http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

International SMS
(Short Message Service)

International MMS
(Multimedia Messaging Service)



Exchanging SMS messages with an overseas WORLD WING compatible mobile phone PP. 33-34

International SMS (Short Message Service)

Sending International SMS (Short Message Service)

You can send text messages to local mobile phones from your FOMA phone using the recipient's phone number as the address.

- For smartphones, enter "010" before recipient's phone number.
- If you have enabled the Reject SMS option in Japan, incoming International SMS will also be rejected while overseas. Please see p. 34 for information on how to disable the Reject SMS option.

■**How to send**

<Display the Compose SMS message screen>

① Enter the recipient's phone number

+ (Hold down "0" for over one second to display "+".)

– **Country code** –

Other party's mobile phone number

If the recipient's mobile phone number begins with zero, exclude the zero when dialing. (Except for some countries and regions.)

or **010** (International Prefix Number)

② Enter the text

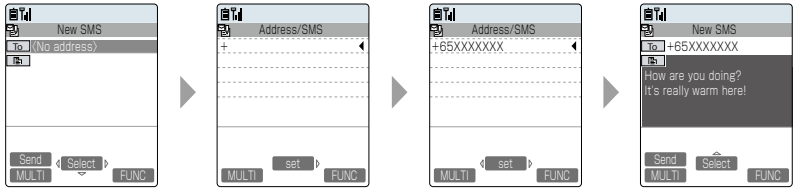
Up to 160 half-size alphanumeric characters

- Up to 70 full-size characters

③ Send the message

- The "+" function is available with FOMA N900iG, FOMA 901i and 700i series, and later FOMA mobile phones.
- The procedure to display "+" differs depending on the mobile phone model. Please check the user's manual for details.
- With some operators, such as those in the United States, China, Korea, and the Philippines, the SMS Delivery Notice will be sent as soon as the message reaches the message center of the destination operator (charges will not apply).

■e.g. When sending an International SMS message to Singapore with a FOMA N705i mobile phone using "+"



Display the "Compose SMS message" screen, and select "To" to enter the address.

When entering the recipient's address, select "4 Enter address", then hold down "0" for over one second to display "+".

Enter the country code and the other party's mobile phone number.

Enter the text and press "Send".

- We recommend that you use half-size alphanumeric characters when sending messages to subscribers of overseas operators.

International SMS (Short Message Service)

Charges

Application	Not required
Monthly charge	Free

Payment	Charges will be included on the regular DOCOMO mobile phone bill.

■International SMS communications charges

Sending	Receiving
¥50/message	Free

WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply

- Free communications allowances, such as those included in the basic monthly charge, apply to International SMS communications charges and packet communications charges.
- The communications allowances in FOMA Data Communications Billing Plans will not apply. Various discounts such as Mail Tsukai-hodai, Pake-hodai double and Flat-rate Data Plans will also not apply to packet communications charges.
- The charges on the left will apply regardless of your billing plan.
- Charges are non-taxable.
- International SMS is not included in the cumulative monthly charges subject to the WORLD WING monthly limit for service suspension and WORLD CALL monthly limit on communications charges.

Compatible overseas operators

Country/region	Country Code	Operator (abbr.)
[North America]		
Alaska	1	AT&T/Cingular
		Rogers
Canada	1	Telus
		WIND Mobile
Guam	1	DOCOMO PAC
Hawaii	1	AT&T/Cingular
		T-Mobile
		AT&T/Cingular
		T-Mobile
Mainland USA	1	Cincinnati Bell Wireless
		Verizon/Alltel
		Sprint Nextel
Saipan	1	DOCOMO PAC
[Asia]		
Bangladesh	880	GrameenPhone
		Robi
Bhutan	975	TashiCell
Brunei	673	b-mobile
		cellcard
Cambodia	855	CADCOMMS
		hello
China	86	China Mobile
		China Unicom
		China Telecom
Hong Kong	852	CSL
		3
		SmarTone Vodafone
		PCCW
		China Mobile HK
India	91	Airtel
		Tata Teleservices
		Loop Mobile
Indonesia	62	Indosat
		Telkomsel
		esia
		Mobile8
		XL
Korea	82	KT/KTF/olleh
		LG U+
		SK Telecom
Macau	853	3
		SmarTone Macau
		CTM
Malaysia	60	Maxis
		Celcom
		DiGi
		U Mobile
Maldives	960	Dhiraagu
		WMOBILE
		MobiCom
Mongolia	976	Skytel Mongolia
		Unitel
Pakistan	92	Mobilink
		Ufone
		Telecard
		Telenor Pakistan
		ZONG
Philippines	63	Digitel
		SMART
		Globe
Singapore	65	M1
		SingTel
		StarHub
Sri Lanka	94	Dialog
		Hutchison Sri Lanka
		Suntel
		Mobitel
		Etisalat
		Lanka Bell
Taiwan	886	Chunghwa Telecom
		Far EasTone
		Taiwan Mobile
Thailand	66	VIBO
		AIS
		DTAC
		True Move
Vietnam	84	Vinaphone
		Mobifone
		EVN Telecom
		Viettel
[Oceania]		
Australia	61	3
		Optus
		Telstra
		Vodafone
Fiji	679	Vodafone
French Polynesia	689	Vini
New Caledonia	687	OPT New Caledonia
		Vodafone
New Zealand	64	Telecom New Zealand
		2degrees
Palau	680	Palau Mobile
[Europe]		
Albania	355	AMC
Andorra	376	MOBILAND
Austria	43	3
Azerbaijan	994	Azercell
Belarus	375	MTS
		VELCOM
Belgium	32	KPN Group Belgium
Canary Islands	34	Telefonica
		Orange
Cyprus[1]	90	Turkcell
		O2
Czech Republic	420	T-Mobile
		Vodafone
Denmark	45	3
		Sonofon
		TDC
Estonia	372	EMT
		Elisa Eesti
		Tele2
Finland	358	Sonera
		Dna
France	33	Bouygues
		Orange
Georgia	995	GEOCELL
		E-Plus
Germany	49	Telekom Deutschland
		O2
Greece	30	Cosmote
		WIND
Guernsey	44	JT-Wave
Hungary	36	PANNON
Iceland	354	Siminn
Ireland	353	O2
Isle of Man	44	MANX
Italy	39	WIND Italy
		Telecom Italia
Jersey	44	Jersey Telecom
Kosovo	386	MOBITEL
Kyrgys Republic	996	Beeline KG
Latvia	371	Tele2
		LMT
Lithuania	370	OMNITEL
		Tele2
Macedonia	389	ONE/COSMOFON
Moldova	373	Orange
Monaco[2]	33	Bouygues
Montenegro	382	MTEL
Netherlands	31	KPN
		Vodafone
Poland	48	ERA
		Plus
Romania	40	Orange
		Vodafone
Russia	7	MTS
		Beeline
		MegaFon
San Marino[3]	39	WIND Italy
		Telecom Italia
Serbia	381	Telenor
Slovakia	421	T-Mobile
Slovenia	386	MOBITEL
Spain	34	movistar
		Orange
Sweden	46	3
		Tele2
		TELIASONERA
Switzerland	41	Orange
		Swisscom
Tajikistan	992	Babilon-M
		Turkcell
Turkey	90	AVEA
		Vodafone
Turkmenistan	993	MTS
		T-Mobile
UK	44	3
		Orange
		O2
Ukraine	380	Kyivstar
		MTS
Vatican City	39	WIND Italy
		Telecom Italia
[Central & South America]		
Argentina	54	Personal
Brazil	55	TIM
Panama	507	Cable & Wireless Panama
Peru	51	Claro Peru
Puerto Rico	1	AT&T/Cingular
U.S. Virgin Islands	1	AT&T/Cingular
[Middle East]		
Afghanistan	93	AWCC
Oman	968	OMAN MOBILE
Saudi Arabia	966	STC
		ETISALAT
United Arab Emirates	971	du
[Africa]		
Burundi	257	Econet Wireless Burundi
Egypt	20	Mobinil
		Vodafone
Kenya	254	Airtel
Mauritius	230	EMTEL
Tanzania	255	Vodacom Tanzania
Tunisia	216	Tunisiana

1. The country code for Cyprus is 90 for International SMS, and 357 for telephone calls.
2. The country code for Monaco is 33 for International SMS, and 377 for telephone calls.
3. The country code for San Marino is 39 for International SMS, and 378 for telephone calls.

- International SMS may also be available for use in regions and with operators other than those above. Communications charges will be incurred in such cases, also.
- International SMS may be unable to be sent or received between some overseas operators due to Mobile Number Portability.
- The service may not be available if the recipient is roaming in an area or with an operator other than the above.
- International SMS sent from users of overseas operators cannot be received if the main text is in excess of 70 kana characters (full-size) or 160 alphanumeric characters (half-size). Such messages will not be recorded in your phone's message history. Certain mobile phones will receive the messages broken down into sections, but they may not be received correctly.

As of March 1, 2011

Notes on use of International SMS P. 94

For details on International SMS, please see the DOCOMO International Services website. http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

International MMS (Multimedia Messaging Service)

Sending International MMS (Multimedia Messaging Service)

International MMS is a service for i-mode compatible mobile phones that enables i-mode users to exchange mail messages with MMS users abroad. FOMA users can also attach and send pictures, video clips, and music files.

- mova users will only be able to receive certain attached files.
- Your 2in1 Service B number cannot be used.

■How to send

<Display the mail composition screen>

1. Enter the recipient's number

\+ – Country code – Other party's mobile phone number

- "+" cannot be displayed by holding down "0" for over one second. Operations for displaying "+" differ depending on the model. Please see the user's manual for details. Furthermore, the international prefix "010" cannot be used as a substitute for "+".

If the recipient's mobile phone number begins with zero, exclude the zero when sending (except for some countries and regions).

FOMA

2. Enter the text and attach a file

Half-size alphanumeric characters: up to 10,000

Attached file: The size will differ depending on the mobile phone model and type of file.*

mova

2. Enter the text

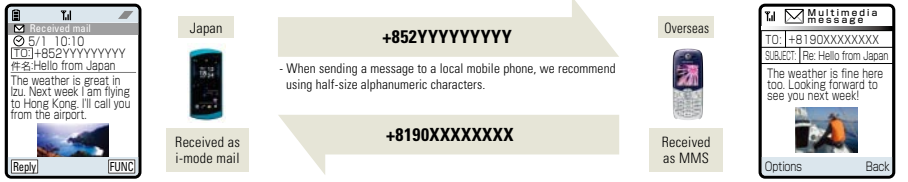
Half-size alphanumeric characters: up to 500

3. Send the message

*If a file of over 300 KB is sent, the attached file will be deleted. However, a file of over 300 KB can be sent depending on the file format (JPEG or GIF89a). If an image file (JPEG or GIF89a) of over 300 KB is attached, the file will be automatically compressed when sent. In such a case, if the size is over 300 KB after compression, the attached file will be deleted.
The maximum size for sending and receiving a message is the total of the text and attached files.
File formats that can be sent and received depend on the i-mode and mobile phone specifications. Recommended formats are jpeg for still images and 3gp for audio and video files.
*International MMS cannot be sent from sp-mode or i-mode.net.

■Sending an attached image with FOMA

Example: When sending MMS to Hong Kong


Receiving mail
5/1 10:10
TO:+852YYYYYYYYY
件名:Hello from Japan
The weather is great in Izu. Next week I am flying to Hong Kong. I'll call you from the airport.
Reply
FUNC
Japan
Received as i-mode mail
+852YYYYYYYYY
When sending a message to a local mobile phone, we recommend using half-size alphanumeric characters.
+8190XXXXXXXX
Overseas
Received as MMS
Multimedia message
TO: +8190XXXXXXXX
SUBJECT: Re: Hello from Japan
The weather is fine here too. Looking forward to see you next week!
Options
Back

Charges

Application	Not required
Monthly charge	Free

Payment	Charges will be included on the regular DOCOMO mobile phone bill.

■International MMS communications charges

Sending			Receiving
International MMS communications charges		Packet communications charges	
Under 30 KB	¥100/message	Packet communications charges apply separately based on the message size.*1	Free (excluding some cases)*2
30 KB and over Under 100 KB	¥200/message		
100 KB and over 300 KB and under	¥300/message		

WORLD SERVICE Allowances apply

- Free communications allowance included in the basic monthly charges will apply to International MMS communications charges and packet communications charges. However, the communications allowances included in FOMA Data Communications Billing Plans will not apply.
- Various discount services such as Mail Tsukai-hodai, Pake-hodai double and Flat-rate Data Plans will not apply to International MMS communications charges.

*1 Domestic packet flat-rate services, Mail Tsukai-hodai, and Global Pake-hodai apply to the packet communications charges.
*2 Packet communications charges for receiving will apply in the following cases.
- When receiving while overseas.
- Web operations when viewing "Retrieve selected mail". (However, packet communications charges for downloading mail within Japan are free of charge.)
- When receiving did not complete successfully.

- Packet communications charges for use overseas will apply according to the billing system at your destination.
- Charges are non-taxable.
- For mova users, this service is not compatible with i-shot mail. If i-shot mail is sent from a phone, the sender will receive an error message. Please be aware that i-shot transmission charges will still apply in such cases.
- International MMS is not included in the cumulative monthly charges subject to the WORLD WING monthly limit for service suspension and WORLD CALL monthly limit on communications charges.

Compatible overseas operators

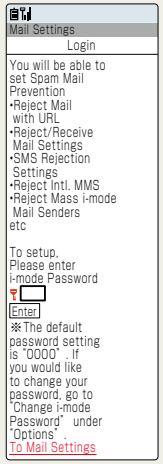
Country/region	Country Code	Operator (abbr.)
[North America]		
Guam	1	DOCOMO PAC
Hawaii	1	T-Mobile
Mainland USA	1	T-Mobile
		Verizon/Alltel
Saipan	1	DOCOMO PAC
[Asia]		
China	86	China Mobile
		China Unicom
Hong Kong	852	3
		China Mobile HK
		CSL
		PCCW
		SmarTone Vodafone
India	91	Airtel
Indonesia	62	XL
		Indosat
		Telkomsel
Korea	82	SK Telecom
		KT/KTF/olleh
Macau	853	3
		CTM
		SmarTone Macau
Malaysia	60	Celcom
		DiGi
		U Mobile
		Maxis
Mongolia	976	Mobicom
Pakistan	92	Telenor Pakistan
		Ufone
Philippines	63	Digitel
		SMART
		SingTel
Singapore	65	StarHub
		M1
Sri Lanka	94	Dialog
Taiwan	886	Far EasTone
		Taiwan Mobile
		Chunghwa Telecom
Thailand	66	AIS
		DTAC
		True Move
[Oceania]		
Australia	61	Telstra
New Zealand	64	2degrees
[Europe]		
Austria	43	3
Azerbaijan	994	Azercell
Belarus	375	MTS
Denmark	45	Sonofon
Germany	49	O2
		Telekom Deutschland
Isle of Man	44	MANX
Italy	39	Telecom Italia
Russia	7	MTS
		Beeline
San Marino*	39	Telecom Italia
Serbia	381	Telenor
Spain	34	Telefonica
Sweden	46	Tele2
Turkey	90	Turkcell
		Vodafone
UK	44	T-Mobile
		O2
		3
Ukraine	380	Kyivstar
		MTS
Vatican City	39	Telecom Italia
[Central & South America]		
Brazil	55	TIM
[Middle East]		
Saudi Arabia	966	STC
United Arab Emirates	971	ETISALAT
		du

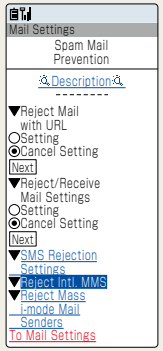
As of March 1, 2011

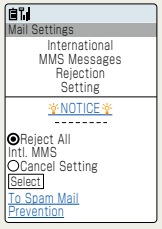
*The country code for San Marino is 39 for International MMS, and 378 for telephone calls.
- You may be unable to exchange International MMS messages with some overseas operators if you switched to DOCOMO from another mobile phone company with Mobile Number Portability.

●If you do not wish to receive International MMS from abroad

Menu ▶ English ▶ Options ▶ Mail Settings ▶ Spam Mail Prevention ▶ Login ▶ Spam Mail Prevention ▶ International MMS Rejection Setting


Mail Settings
Login
You will be able to set Spam Mail Prevention
•Reject Mail with URL
•Reject/Receive Mail Settings
•SMS Rejection Settings
•Reject Intl. MMS
•Reject Mass i-mode Mail Senders
etc
To setup, Please enter i-mode Password
Enter
※The default password setting is "0000". If you would like to change your password, go to "Change i-mode Password" under "Options".
To Mail Settings





Notes on use of International MMS ▶ P. 94

For details on International MMS, please see the DOCOMO International Services website. ▶ http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

International services information

Phone Number Retention

Procedures when you will not use your mobile phone for a long period (working/studying abroad, etc.)

If you will not use your DOCOMO mobile phone for a long period due to working/studying abroad etc., you can keep your own phone number[1] and email address (i-mode/sp-mode) for up to three years.

Application Required　Handling fee ¥1,050 (¥1,000 excl. tax)

Name of service	Monthly charge[2]	Conditions
Phone Number Retention	¥420 (¥400 excl. tax)/month	●Retention period is up to three years. ●Offered to FOMA service subscribers only (excluding Ubiquitous Plan, data plan, and 2in1 subscribers). ●All calling/data services will be unavailable while the service is in effect. ●As a general rule, optional services will be cancelled.
Email Address Retention[3]	¥105 (¥100 excl. tax)/month	

■How to apply

●By PC/smartphone　My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com) ▶ 各種お申込み・お手続き (Applications/procedures)[4]
●docomo Shop　●docomo Information Center

1. FOMA service phone numbers only.
2. Not applicable to various discount services (except e-billing)
3. It is not possible to apply only to retain your e-mail address.
4. Deactivation for Phone Number Retention is not available.

docomo Premier Club

docomo Premier Club complimentary member services are available even while overseas!

Complimentary services

Receive full benefits in restaurants and hotels or while shopping at your travel destination. Mobile phone coupons on the docomo Premier Club website for members make overseas travel even more enjoyable.

Services available in　Hawaii　Guam　Saipan　Korea　China (Beijing, Shanghai)　Hong Kong　Taiwan　Europe (London, Paris, Rome)

■Access method (i-mode)

Menu ▶ お客様サポート (Customer support) ▶ ドコモプレミアクラブ/会員の方はコチラ (docomo Premier Club/member access) ▶ 海外のクーポン (Coupons for overseas use)

- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.
- Packet communications charges apply when accessing the docomo Premier Club website from overseas. Please note that these charges differ from usage in Japan. (The docomo Premier Club website can be accessed free of charge in Japan, excluding some content.)
- We recommend accessing the coupon page and saving it as a Screen Memo for use overseas before leaving Japan.
- The docomo Premier Club website is available to members (excluding Business Premier Club members) who subscribe to the i-mode service. Furthermore, a WORLD WING subscription and WORLD WING compatible mobile phone are required to access the website from overseas.

My Info Mail

By configuring delivery settings for My Info Mail, you can receive timely information according to your travel destination (country/region) such as charge information, local support information (in countries and regions where this is provided), and other information such as cautions on using your mobile phone overseas.

Please check the DOCOMO International Services website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/) for information on countries and regions where service is available.

■How to register/suspend delivery

Menu ▶ お客様サポート (Customer support) ▶ ドコモプレミアクラブ/会員の方はコチラ (docomo Premier Club/member access) ▶ 【各種ご登録】Myインフォメール ([Various registrations] My Info Mail)

- docomo Business Premier Club members can make delivery registration and changes from:
Menu ▶ マイページ (My Page) ▶ 【マイメニューマイボックス】([My Menu/My Box]) ▶ ドコモのサービス (DOCOMO services) ▶ Myインフォメールの配信登録 (My Info Mail delivery registration)
- My Info Mail will be delivered to your Message R Inbox.
- An i-mode subscription is required to receive My Info Mail.
- Packet communications charges are free when receiving My Info Mail, but separate packet communications charges apply to access sites from My Info Mail.

WORLD WING notes on use

●The WORLD WING service is an international roaming service provided by NTT DOCOMO (hereinafter referred to as "DOCOMO") based on "FOMA service contract stipulations" and "mova service contract stipulations" (hereinafter referred to as "this Service"). Application for this Service is required for overseas usage of mobile phones.

●Before using WORLD WING, please be sure to acknowledge and consent to "FOMA service contract stipulations and mova service contract stipulations" (hereinafter referred to collectively as "contract stipulations"), "WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service terms of use" (hereinafter referred to as "rental service terms of use"), the latest "i-mode usage regulations", and the notes below.

●The protection of personal information regarding this Service is subject to the laws and regulations of countries and regions where you use this Service as well as the relevant laws and regulations in Japan.

●Usage of this Service is based on Japan Standard Time.

●Cases have been reported of users being billed large charges as a result of their mobile phones being used by third parties when their mobile phone is lost or stolen overseas. Please note that you are responsible for any voice/data communications charges incurred after loss or theft. If your mobile phone is lost or stolen, contact DOCOMO immediately from where you are and suspend your subscription even if the mobile phone is not compatible with overseas usage.

●To use Global Pake-hodai, you must select the Global Pake-hodai compatible operator. Please be sure to select the compatible operator manually after arriving in the country or region where the service is available. If you use a network other than of a compatible operator, your usage charge may become high.

●DOCOMO sets a monthly limit to suspend the WORLD WING service when charges are confirmed to have exceeded the limit. However, suspension of the service cannot always be made even after the usage exceeds the limit, due to delays in receiving data on charges from the operator at your travel destination (namely, the overseas country or region of stay where the WORLD WING service is available, the same applies hereinafter).

●For the latest information on this Service, please check the website for this Service (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/).

1. Notes on the use of this Service

[FOMA users]

■If you are a FOMA user and fall into any of the following categories, you will not be able to apply for this Service:

(1) If you are using a blue UIM Card*

*If you are using a blue UIM Card, please visit your nearest docomo Shop and exchange it free of charge for a UIM Card compatible with this Service.

*If you change your UIM Card, user authentication may not be possible for some of the i-mode sites you were using (including sites on the i-mode Menu List), and you may no longer be able to use these sites as before (settings may be completely reset). For details, please see the Mobile Phone User's Guide (Basic Usage) or the DOCOMO website.

(2) If the billing plan you use is Type Limit, Type Limit Value, Limit Plus, Ubiquitous Plan, Family Wide Limit, or Family Wide Limit Value.

■If you wish to activate the overseas roaming announcement while roaming overseas, please configure the announcement setting via remote operation from your travel destination. Furthermore, if these settings have been made while roaming overseas, communications charges may be incurred separately for these settings. (For details on how to configure settings and other information, please see "Network services" (pp.35-42) in this User's Guide.)

[mova users]

■If you are a mova user, you will need to apply for the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service in addition to this Service. (An overseas compatible mobile phone is necessary for those who have a WORLD WING overseas SIM card.) When applying for WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service, application to this Service will be made simultaneously.

■If you use mova service, this Service will not be available in the following cases.

(1) If you use Pre-Call, or if the billing plan you use is Type Limit, Limit Plus, Family Wide Limit, or Do Nich Yo.

(2) If you have applied for Select Phone, Number Plus, Toll-Free Number Service, Message Box, or Call Unit Display Service.

■The WORLD WING overseas SIM card belongs to DOCOMO. Please return the WORLD WING overseas SIM card if you cancel this Service, or if requested to do so by DOCOMO.

■If the subscriber of this Service changes the mobile phone number, transfers the subscription, or reactivates the use of the mobile phone service, the subscriber will need to reapply for a WORLD WING overseas SIM card. In this case, a card issue charge specified by DOCOMO will be incurred.

[WORLD WING service users]

■When using this Service, DOCOMO may send you notices via SMS. (Receiving these notices is free. If you are a 2in1 Service subscriber, you will receive these notices from DOCOMO only to your A number.) Such messages will be received regardless of whether or not you have configured your phone to reject SMS messages. However, such messages may not be received or displayed properly depending on factors such as the functions available on your overseas compatible mobile phone and communications conditions of the operator at your travel destination.

You may be able to reply to these messages, but attempting to reply may incur communications charges upon transmission regardless of whether delivery of the reply was completed.

[FOMA and mova users who use packet communications]

■To use ISP Content Access at your travel destination, you will need to subscribe to a service provided by an ISP (provider) in advance in Japan. When using ISP Content Access through this Service, packet communications charges will be incurred for each access. Packet communications charges for Group A are ¥50 for up to 50 packets plus ¥0.2 per packet thereafter, and for Group B are ¥100 for up to 100 packets plus ¥0.2 per packet thereafter. For other detailed precautions when using ISP communications at your travel destination, please see "2. Data communications such as mopera U and ISP Content Access" in "6. Notes on i-mode, mopera U, and other packet communications" below.

- For details on Group A and Group B operators, please see "Service areas and voice/data communications charges" (pp.53-60) in this User's Guide, or the website for this Service.

■Packet communications charges are ¥0.2/packet for data communications other than i-mode performed overseas. However, when the volume of packet communications of data communications other than i-mode performed using specified operators (hereinafter referred to as "data communications using specified operators") exceeds 10,000 packets (¥2,000) in one day, a charge of ¥2,000 will cover the usage from 10,000 to 120,000 packets, and ¥0.2/packet will be incurred for usage in excess of 120,000 packets. Charges of data communications using specified operators are calculated on a day-to-day basis, according to the sum of applicable packet communications made from 12:00 a.m. to 11:59:59 p.m. Japan time. (Calculations will not be based on the local time of your travel destination)

- For data communications using specified operators that continue for more than one hour, charges will be calculated based on the volume of packet communications made in one-hour increments, starting from the time the connection is initiated and continuing until the same connection is terminated.
- When data communications using specified operators beginning before 12:00 a.m. continue past midnight to the next day, communications for the hour which includes 12:00 a.m. and later will be counted and calculated as packet communications of the following day.
(For details, please see "Data communications charges" (p. 32) in this User's Guide, or the website for this Service (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/)

2. Mobile phones compatible with this Service

■To use this Service, a FOMA mobile phone compatible with WORLD WING,GSM mobile phone with an international roaming function, or W-CDMA (3G) mobile phone compliant with global standard specifications defined by 3GPP (hereinafter referred to as the "overseas compatible mobile phone") is required. Please arrange an overseas compatible mobile phone yourself, or use the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service provided by DOCOMO.

■Overseas compatible mobile phones that can be used differ depending on the destination country or region. Be sure to check "Service areas and voice/data communications charges" in this User's Guide or the website for this Service.

■This Service is not available if you use an overseas compatible mobile phone configured to restrict operators (SIM lock). Be sure to make inquiries at the shop where you purchased the phone before using it.

- DOCOMO makes no guarantee as to the usability of this Service when this Service is used with an overseas compatible mobile phone other than a WORLD WING compatible FOMA mobile phone or overseas compatible mobile phone provided by DOCOMO through the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service. Furthermore, DOCOMO makes no guarantee regarding malfunctions or damage to UIM Card or WORLD WING overseas SIM cards in such a case.
- In some countries and regions, it may not be possible to use the overseas compatible mobile phone provided by DOCOMO through the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service.

■You will need a compatible AC adaptor such as the FOMA AC Adaptor 02 to charge your phone at your travel destination. Also, a plug adapter that fits the plugs in the country you are visiting may be required.

3. Regions where this Service is available

■Be sure to check "Service areas and voice/data communications charges" (pp. 53-60) in this User's Guide or the website for this Service for countries and regions where this Service is available, and for notes about the use of this Service in the countries and regions concerned. Also, be sure to check the website for this Service for the latest information on service areas and service interruptions.

■There may be cases where this Service is not available even within the service area of the operator at your travel destination due to poor reception, network failure, or other network conditions of the operator. In this case, DOCOMO assumes no responsibility.

■Even if you are within the service area of the operator at your travel destination, there may be cases where DOCOMO cannot confirm that you are within the service area, and consequently this Service may be unavailable.

■In some countries and regions, packet communications such as i-mode and mopera U, SMS or digital communications services such as Videophone may not be available, even while voice roaming services are. Moreover, digital communications services such as Videophone are available only in the 3G service area of countries in which such services are available.

■In some cases, you may be able to use this Service even outside the indicated service areas. Voice/data communications charges will apply as set by the operator who provides the service.

- Communications services at your travel destination may be regulated according to the laws of your travel destination and contract stipulations set forth by the local operator. DOCOMO has no control over such laws or stipulations, and assumes no responsibility.
- If there is more than one operator available in the area of your travel destination, you can select an operator yourself (an operator is set to be selected automatically under the default setting). However, you may not be able to select an operator yourself depending on the overseas compatible mobile phone you are using. Please refer to the user's manual etc, of the overseas compatible mobile phone in use.
- Even in regions where only the GSM service is officially offered, this Service may be available in the W-CDMA (3G) service area before the official service starts, depending on the operator at your travel destination. In that case, voice/data communications charges set for that operator's GSM service will apply. Moreover, while digital communications chargesset in each country generally apply for the use of Videophone in that service area, for some operators' GSM service areas, voice/data communications charges may apply.
- In-flight roaming is available only on the supported aircraft and flights of supported airlines, and in-flight use is possible only during permitted time periods. Please inquire with the airlines for details.

4. Voice/data communications charges for this Service

■Voice/data communications charges for this Service depend on the country or region where you use this Service, the local operator, and the other party you call. Voice/data communications charges for this Service, including for the use of packet communications such as i-mode and mopera U, SMS, or digital communications services such as Videophone, differs from that of domestic voice/data communications charges for FOMA and mova service in Japan.

- When you use this Service and receive a call, incoming call charges will be incurred.
- Voice/data communications charges for this Service are calculated and charged according to the duration of communications and the volume of communications measured with equipment of the operator at your travel destination and DOCOMO.
- With some operators at your travel destination and under certain network conditions, voice/data communications charges may be incurred even if you cannot connect to the other party or if the transmission is not completed.
- Even if you make a call without the international prefix number or the country code, such numbers may be automatically added and the call may be connected due to communications conditions etc. of the operator at your travel destination. In this case, voice communications charges may be incurred.
- Some operators at your travel destination may also count the ringback time when making or receiving calls as communications time due to specific network conditions etc.
- Depending on the operator at your travel destination, charges may apply even when you hang up before the other party answers your call, due to factors such as communications conditions.
- Depending on the operator at your travel destination, you may be connected to a local call center, announcement, etc. when making a dialing mistake, due to factors such as communications conditions. In this case, voice communications charges may be incurred.
- Voice/data communications charges for this Service may be incurred even for making collect calls, credit card calls, or prepaid card calls at your travel destination.
- Voice/data communications charges for this Service will be incurred even when making calls to toll-free numbers at your travel destination. However, charges will not apply for calls to local police, ambulance, and other emergency services.
- Calls cannot be made to toll-free numbers in Japan.
- Depending on the operator at your travel destination, calls within the country of stay may be counted as voice/data communications charges to other countries, due to factors such as communications conditions. (Likewise, calls to other countries may be counted as voice/data communications charges within the country of stay.)
- In some countries and regions, this Service may be available through an operator other than an operator of that country or region (if the network setting on your overseas compatible mobile phone is configured to Auto, or when using the phone on a boat or a ship etc).In this case, voice/data communications charges for this Service set for the relevant operator will apply. If you wish to use the specific operator, you need to change the network settings on your overseas compatible mobile phone. (For details on how to change the network settings, please see "Overseas operator/network settings" (p. 61) in this User's Guide and also the user's manual for your overseas compatible mobile phone etc.)
- In some coastal areas of Japan or on the sea, etc., this Service may be available through the network of an operator other than DOCOMO. In this case, for customers whose overseas compatible mobile phone's network setting is configured to Auto, the operator network may be automatically selected on the network side, voice/data communications may be recognized as being conducted through this Service, and voice/data communications charges for this Service set for the relevant operator may apply. If you wish to access only the DOCOMO network in a coastal area of Japan or on the sea, etc., you need to change your network settings to "DOCOMO" on your overseas compatible mobile phone.(For details on how to configure settings, please see "Overseas operator settings" (p. 61) in this User's Guide and also the user's manual etc. for your overseas compatible mobile phone) Otherwise, please cancel this Service.
- Voice/data communications charges for this Service are covered by communications allowances included in FOMA service or mova service billing plans and Packet Packs. However, communications allowances included in FOMA Data Plans, Mail Tsukai-hodai, and various discount services such as Yu Yu Call Discount are not applicable. Communications allowances will also not be applicable when Global Pake-hodai is applied. In either case, communications allowances and various discount services are not applicable to rental charges for WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service.
- Free calls and i-mode mail within the family discount group etc. will not apply to overseas usage. (When calling a WORLD WING user from within Japan, the charge system for domestic calls within Japan will apply and the call will be free of charge as the same dialing method is used as that for domestic calls between two users in Japan. Furthermore, when exchanging i-mode mail with a WORLD WING user while you are in Japan, the domestic charge system for Japan will apply and you will not be charged for communications as the same sending/receiving method is used as that for domestic mail between two users in Japan.)
- Charges for this Service are included in your monthly FOMA service or mova service bill. However, charges may be included in subsequent monthly FOMA service or mova service bills as it may take up to 30 days for charge data to be sent from the operator you used. In this case, charges are covered by communications allowances of the month when the charges are actually billed. Moreover, charges incurred in the same billing period may be split over two months, and charged in that month's bill and the subsequent month's bill.
- Even while you use this Service overseas, voice/data communications charges incurred when you used the mova service, etc. in Japan will be billed.
- If you wish to be provided with an itemized statement of voice/data communications charges incurred using this Service, separate application for Itemized Billing Service is required.
- If you are a mova user and have used the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service more than once in the same month, you cannot specify how itemized statements for the "Itemized Billing Service" are recorded or delivered by each use of the WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service. DOCOMO will prepare and provide you with a single itemized statement for the month based on the terms and conditions of your last application for WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service in the month.
- In some cases, the numbers listed on your itemized billing statement of voice/data communications charges for this Service may differ from the numbers you actually dialed. For example, certain digits in the phone number may be different (when, for example, you used remote operations such as Voice Mail Service) or a completely different number may be listed (if, for example, you made a dialing mistake and were connected to the local call center, announcement, etc.).

■There may be cases where the image of the other person displayed on your overseas compatible mobile phone supporting Videophone is distorted or the call cannot be connected depending on the Videophone compatible mobile phone model of the other party and other compatible equipment. However, you will still be required to pay digital communications charges for Videophone usage according to charges set by the operator at your travel destination

<Using Global Pake-hodai>

■Global Pake-hodai charges apply when customers who are subscribed to Pake-hodai Double, Pake-hodai Simple, Pake-hodai, Pake-hodai Full, Biz-hodai, Flat-Rate Data Plan Standard, Flat-Rate Data Plan 64K, Flat-Rate Data Plan HIGH-SPEED (including corresponding Value Plans), Xi Two-Year Data Plan, or Xi Data Plan perform packet communications through a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator (hereinafter referred to as "compatible operator").

■Communications allowances included in billing plans and Packet Packs cannot be applied to Global Pake-hodai communications charges. Therefore, depending on the remaining communications allowances at the time of departure and the volume of packet communications you will use at your travel destination, there may be cases where it will be cheaper to use a network of an operator other than that of a compatible operator and apply communications allowances to charges. Communications allowances are not applicable in countries and regions where WORLD WING is available only with compatible operators, such as Alaska, Saipan, Ireland, etc.

■The communications volume of Global Pake-hodai packet communications will be calculated with 12:00 a.m. to 11:59:59 p.m. Japan time counted as one day. (Calculations will not be based on the local time of your travel destination)

- i-mode communications subject to Global Pake-hodai will be counted and calculated as usage of the day the connection is terminated.
- For packet communications other than i-mode communications subject to Global Pake-hodai, the volume of packet communications is calculated in one-hour increments, starting from the time the connection is initiated and continues until the same connection is terminated. When communications beginning before 12:00 a.m. continue past midnight to the next day, communications for the hour which includes 12:00 a.m. and later will be counted and calculated as packet communications of the following day.

■Compatible operators are subject to change without notice.

■To use the network of a compatible operator, you must configure the overseas operator settings on your overseas compatible mobile phone to Manual, and select the compatible operator of that country or region after arriving in the country or region where a compatible operator is available. (For details on how to configure settings, please see "Overseas operator settings" (p. 61) in this User's Guide, or refer to the user's manual etc. for your overseas compatible mobile phone.)

■Depending on your mobile phone model and local conditions, the name of the Global Pake-hodai compatible operator that is shown on the mobile phone or PC screen may be displayed by a name different from the actual operator name, or as a 5 or 6-digit operator code. Please check the website for this Service for possible names and operator codes that may be displayed.

■If you have configured the overseas operator settings to Manual at your travel destination, communications will not be possible outside the service area of that operator. Please be sure to change the operator settings to Automatic when moving outside the service area of that operator or after returning to Japan.

■The charge count function on docomo Connection Manager is not compatible with Global Pake-hodai.

■When customers who are subscribed to both mopera U and Pake-hodai double, Pake-hodai simple, Pake-hodai, Pake-hodai full, Biz-hodai, Flat-rate Data Plan Standard, Flat-rate Data Plan 64K, or Flat-rate Data Plan HIGH-SPEED (including corresponding Value Plans), or Xi Two-Year Data Plan or Xi Data Plan perform packet communications abroad, it is necessary to change the setting from a flat-rate access point to a measured-rate access point. Once you return to Japan, it is necessary to change the setting back to flat-rate access point. (Please refer to the mopera U website for details on how to configure settings etc.)

■If you are a Flat-rate Data Plan Standard, Flat-rate Data Plan 64K, or Flat-rate Data Plan HIGH-SPEED (including corresponding Value Plans) subscriber using limited connection service and wish to perform packet communications abroad, you must cancel the limited connection service subscription in advance by phone (0120-005-250) before departure. Furthermore, it is necessary to reapply for limited connection service by phone (0120-005-250) or via e-site in order to use limited connection service again after returning to Japan.

■Charges of Global Pake-hodai differ from those of data communications using specified operators. Furthermore, some Global Pake-hodai compatible operators and specified operators of data communications differ. (For details, please see "Global Pake-hodai" [pp. 17-21] and "Data communications charges" [p. 32])

■Networks of compatible operators may not be available depending on the communications conditions at your travel destination.

■There are cases where communications may be slow, or connection may be difficult due to network congestion.

■Customers whose usage is particularly excessive may experience slower communications than other customers.

■If there is a significantly large volume of communications during a set period of time, or connection for communications continues for a long time, communications may be interrupted or connection may not be possible afterward for a certain period of time.

■Voice calls, Videphone, SMS, International SMS, and International MMS are not subject to Global Pake-hodai.

5. Limit on communications charges

■At the time of FOMA service or mova service subscription, DOCOMO will set a monthly limit on communications charges (hereinafter referred to as the "monthly limit") to suspend the usage of this Service when the cumulative monthly charges (hereinafter referred to as "cumulative monthly charges") exceed a certain amount. The monthly limit will be determined by DOCOMO. If you wish to change the monthly limit, please visit a docomo Shop or contact the docomo Information Center. Please note that the limit may not be changed in some cases.

■The cumulative monthly charges subject to the monthly limit include voice communications charges, digital communications charges, packet communications charges, and SMS communications charges (if you are a 2in1 Service subscriber, the total amount for your A number and B number will be included) while you use the international roaming service. When you use Global Pake-hodai or data communications with specified operators, the daily total usage charge will be included in the cumulative monthly charge.

■DOCOMO uses charge data sent from operators subject to this Service to determine if cumulative monthly charges exceed the monthly limit. However, charges actually billed may exceed the monthly limit due to the delay (up to 30 days) in the sending of this data, or due to system maintenance or system trouble concerning DOCOMO's telecommunications equipment. You should therefore not rely on this monthly limit for the purpose of using the service only within a certain charge range (suspending the service at the limit you have set).

■DOCOMO will suspend this Service until the end of the applicable month when it is confirmed that your cumulative monthly charges have exceeded the monthly limit. In this case, this Service may only be restarted after the end of the month. Furthermore, you may be notified by SMS if DOCOMO confirms that cumulative monthly charges are approaching the monthly limit or if they have exceeded the monthly limit. (Receiving these notices is free. If you are a 2in1 Service subscriber, you will receive these notices from DOCOMO only to your A number.) Such messages will be received regardless of whether or not you configured your phone to reject SMS messages. However, such messages may not be received or displayed properly depending on factors such as the functions available on your overseas compatible mobile phone and communications conditions of the operator at your travel destination. You may be able to reply to these messages depending on the model of your overseas compatible mobile phone, but attempting to reply may incur communications charges upon transmission regardless of whether delivery of the reply was completed.

■DOCOMO confirms whether or not the cumulative monthly charges have exceeded the monthly limit based on the amount before communications allowances have been applied.

■Even when the cumulative monthly charges exceed the monthly limit, you will be required to pay all the cumulative monthly charges including those that exceed the monthly limit.

■If this Service has been suspended, it will be restarted again after DOCOMO has confirmed that all cumulative monthly charges have been paid. (To use packet communications after this Service is restarted, you will need to turn your mobile phone OFF/ON. Furthermore, please note that it may take some time to restart this Service after you pay the amount due.)

■Even if your cumulative monthly charges have not exceeded the monthly limit, you may pay the cumulative monthly charges. In this case, the cumulative monthly charges you have paid will be exempt from the monthly limit in the applicable month.

■When cumulative monthly charges are paid during the month they were incurred, they will not be covered by communications allowances. Communications allowances will be applied to total charges, including cumulative monthly charges already paid, in each month's bill. If charges already paid exceed the billing amount after communications allowances have been applied, applicable charges will be indicated as a negative amount as 今月お返しできなかった金額 (Amount unable to be refunded this month), and will be subtracted from subsequent bills.

■You can pay the cumulative monthly charges from your travel destination with a credit card (single payment only) by calling the contact number noted on p. 98 of this User's Guide, from DOCOMO's Internet website "My docomo" (in Japanese only), or through the i-mode site (お客様サポート [Customer support]). However, you cannot make payment through the i-mode site while this Service is suspended.

■You can make payment in Japan for your cumulative monthly charges at a docomo Shop counter, from DOCOMO's Internet website (My docomo [in Japanese only]), or via the i-mode site (お客様サポート [Customer support]).

■If DOCOMO receives information regarding excessive charges separate from the charge data from the operator you used, and judges that charges for this Service for one day have possibly exceeded the monthly limit, usage of this Service will be suspended. In this case, DOCOMO will inform you of the suspension in writing.

■If DOCOMO suspends this Service based on information regarding excessive charges, you may receive SMS notices from DOCOMO advising you that your service is to be suspended. (Receiving these notices is free. If you have subscribed to the 2in1 Service, you will receive these notices only to your A number.) Such messages cannot be received if you have configured your phone to reject SMS messages. In addition, such messages may not be received or displayed properly depending on factors such as the functions available on your overseas compatible mobile phone and communications conditions of the operator at your travel destination. You cannot reply to these messages. (Attempting to reply may incur communications charges upon transmission regardless of whether or not the sending of that reply is completed.)

■If this Service is to be suspended based on information regarding excessive charges, this Service will only be restarted upon your request when DOCOMO confirms that you were responsible for the high charges.

6. Notes on i-mode, mopera U, and other packet communications

■Please check "Service areas and voice/data communications charges" (pp. 53-60) in this User's Guide or the website for this Service for operators who offer packet communications services.

■If your overseas compatible mobile phone is HSDPA compatible and the service area of the operator at your travel destination is within an HSDPA area of a 3G area pursuant to global standards specified in 3GPP, communications via the HSDPA service may be available. Even in this case, the data rate may be slower than that in the FOMA HIGH-SPEED area in Japan due to communications conditions or the fluctuation in data rates caused by network congestion.

- In areas of poor reception, the service is not available even within the service area.

■If the network setting on your overseas compatible mobile phone is configured to Auto, the operator that is automatically selected will be used. If you wish to use specific services other than voice communications with this Service, such as the packet communications service or Videophone, it is necessary to change the operator settings on your overseas compatible mobile phone and designate an operator which offers the relevant services.

■Even within the service area of an operator which offers packet communications services, packet communications may be unavailable depending on factors such as communications conditions.

■The billing system for packet communications with this Service is different from those of the usual FOMA service or packet communications service. Be sure to check "i-mode communications charges" (p. 22), "SMS communications charges" (p. 34), and "Service areas and voice/data communications charges" (pp.53-60) in this User's Guide, or the website for this Service for more information on communications charges.

■When performing packet communications with this Service, packet communications charges will be incurred for all communications according to the communications volume, even for incomplete connections due to authentication errors etc.

1. i-mode

■To use i-mode with this Service, you will need to subscribe to the i-mode service in Japan in advance and have an overseas compatible mobile phone supporting i-mode. (Please see "2. Mobile phones compatible with this Service" above for more information.)

■To view i-mode sites with this Service, you will need to confirm the notes on use on the i-mode International Settings screen and enable International Settings.

- i-mode is disabled by default.

■Even if you have configured your i-mode International Settings not to use i-mode overseas, sending and receiving i-mode mail; making inquiries; accessing "Retrieve selected mail", and i-menu; automatic activation of i-appli; and viewing the 2in1 Service WEB mail site is still possible, and packet communications will occur. Even in this case, packet communications charges must be paid according to the actual packet communications made.

■The i-mode service provided by operators at your destination is not available for use with this Service.

■i-channel video content is not available from your travel destination.

■The use of i-mode at your destination may conflict with the laws and regulations of your destination country or region depending on the content of sites and information you view and the i-mode mail you send and receive. When using i-mode overseas, please check the laws and regulations of your travel destination country or region.

■When viewing the iMenu with this Service, an international roaming compatible iMenu (hereinafter referred to as "overseas iMenu") will be displayed. The content of the overseas iMenu will differ depending on the country/region of your stay.

＜i-mode communications charges＞

■If you use the i-mode service with this Service, packet communications charges will be incurred for all communications, including those that are free in Japan, regardless of stipulations in the i-mode usage regulations.

- If you use i-mode with this Service, a minimum packet communications charge for each connection (from ¥50 or from ¥100) and packet communications charges for the corresponding volume of communications will apply. We recommend that you disconnect communications as seldom as possible when you use i-mode with this Service. The following are examples of communications that are counted as one connection.
  - From the moment i-mode communications start until the communications automatically end following a predetermined period after communications are no longer available.
  - From the moment i-mode communications start until the mobile phone in use receives a signal from DOCOMO's telecommunications equipment to disconnect communications.
  - From the moment i-mode communications start until the End key is pressed.
  - From the moment i-mode communications start until you leave the service area or the communications end due to poor reception.
  - From the moment i-mode communications start until you receive a voice call during i-mode communications (when using GPRS).
  - From the moment i-mode communications start until you receive a Videophone call during i-mode communications.
  - When i-mode mail is sent or received.

＜Viewing sites on i-mode＞

■If you use i-mode with this Service, the use of sites may be restricted, depending on the site, for the convenience of content providers. (You may not be able to view all/parts of sites, acquire all/parts of information, etc.) Furthermore, site content viewed overseas may be different from that which you view in Japan.

■Even if the use of sites or information is restricted, you may be able to cancel the contract with content providers for the use of sites or information by using your overseas compatible mobile phone while abroad, depending on the site.

■Even if the use of sites or information available in Japan is restricted, you will be required to pay information charges based on the i-mode information service subscription applicable to the period during the usage restriction.

■If you use i-mode with this Service, depending on the site you view, the content provider may be notified that you are viewing the site in a country where the international roaming service is available, and may receive information that specifies your country of stay in order to determine that you are accessing the site from overseas. However, this does not mean that the content provider or other third parties will be able to identify your location in detail while you use this Service.

■Information such as currency exchange rates and link pages shown on the overseas iMenu is provided based on content information provided by i-mode information service providers and other third parties. Therefore, DOCOMO does not guarantee the integrity, usefulness, accuracy, or currency of such information.

＜Using i-mode mail＞

■When sending and receiving i-mode mail while overseas, different mail size limits and conditions apply depending on your mobile phone model and the communications method (FOMA or mova service) subscribed to. For details, check the user's manual etc. for your overseas compatible mobile phone.

■If your overseas compatible mobile phone is set to automatically receive i-mode mail, i-mode mail will be received automatically. Each mail received is counted as one connection, and a minimum packet communications charge for each connection (from ¥50 or from ¥100) and packet communications charges for the corresponding volume of communications will apply.

■By configuring the "Receive option setting" in advance, instead of receiving i-mode mail automatically, you can use the "Retrieve selected mail" to download selected mail after checking the title, or to just check the title and the content of the mail without downloading it. (Even when you use the "Retrieve selected mail", each access will be counted as one connection and a minimum packet communications charge (from ¥50 or from ¥100) and packet communications charges for the corresponding volume of communications will be incurred.) A maximum of 1,000 messages in the case of FOMA service or 50 messages in the case of mova service can be stored at the "Retrieve selected mail" for up to 720 hours. Attachments cannot be viewed on the "Retrieve selected mail", but can be viewed after the mail is downloaded to the mobile phone.

■If you select "Check new messages", all mail will be downloaded even if "Retrieve selected mail" is set.

■Message R is automatically received at your travel destination and packet communications charges apply regardless of your "Retrieve selected mail" settings.

■If you do not wish to receive Message R at your travel destination, you can make changes to temporarily suspend Message R on the delivery settings screen of the respective i-mode content provider or configure the Reject All Messages setting for Message R via the i-mode site or My docomo to stop the receiving of all Message R while you are traveling.(The Reject All Messages setting is a function available only while you are using this Service, so your phone will receive Message R while in Japan irrespective of your settings.) It is free to configure the Reject All Messages setting for Message R from within Japan, but packet communications charges apply to configure the setting at your travel destination.

■If you do not wish to receive My Info Mail at your travel destination, you can configure the Reject All Messages setting for Message R via the i-mode site or My docomo to also stop the receiving of My Info Mail while you are traveling.

- If you are a FOMA service or mova service (WORLD WING overseas SIM card) user, once you change the Reject All Messages setting, the setting will remain unchanged at your next travel destination. WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service users of mova service need to change the setting every time they travel overseas.

■You cannot receive notices from ドコモからのお知らせ(メッセージR)(docomo News [Message R]) at your travel destination regardless of the Message R Reject All Messages setting while you are using this Service.

■Packet communications charges apply to access sites from My Info Mail at your travel destination.

■Message F is not available overseas.

- If you are a mova user and use the function for sending and receiving i-mode mail via this Service, the number of characters you can send and receive will be different from that in Japan.

＜Using i-area -country of stay information-＞

■If you use i-area -country of stay information-, your country code information[1] will be made available to i-mode content providers. In addition, the latitude and longitude information[2] for the base station of the area in which you are located may be made available to the i-mode content provider in addition to your country code information when you select an overseas operator[3] who has entered unto an agreement with DOCOMO to provide roaming location information services and use i-area -country of stay information-.

1. Country code information is information in a numerical format that represents the country in which the base station exchanging signals with your overseas compatible mobile phone is located in your country or region of stay. Country code information does not enable i-mode content providers who are provided with this information to identify your precise current location.
2. Overseas operators are KT of Korea and BYTEL of France.
3. The latitude and longitude information for the base station of the area in which you are located is the latitude and longitude information of the base station exchanging signals with your overseas compatible mobile phone in the country or region in which you are located. i-mode content providers who are provided with this information, and third parties, are able to identify your approximate current location.

■Countries and regions where i-area -country of stay information- is available differ from voice call communications service areas. Check the DOCOMO website for details.

■When you use i-area -country of stay information-, the content offered by i-mode content providers may not be displayed correctly or you may be unable to use it.

■Information on countries and regions outside your current location may be displayed depending on the location in which you are using the service (such as when near national borders).

■Information on other countries and regions may be displayed due to communications conditions such as signal conditions, even if accessing from the same location as before.

■You shall assume full responsibility for any use of the i-area -country of stay information- service. Any problems that arise between you and an i-mode content provider whose content you have used shall be resolved between you and that i-mode content provider.

■The City Spot Search function is made available by content information provided by i-mode service information providers and other third parties.

■DOCOMO does not guarantee the integrity, usefulness, accuracy, or currency of the content information and link pages shown on i-area -country of stay information- search results, as well as the content of map data etc. shown on City Spot Search results. Please note that DOCOMO bears no responsibility whatsoever for any damages incurred by matters that are unaccountable to DOCOMO, such as the content of map data. Map content displayed on this site is provided by NTT Resonant Inc.

■i-area -country of stay information- and i-area -Local Information- are different services (i-area -Local Information- is not available at your travel destination). If you try to access i-area -Local Information- at your travel destination, an error message will be displayed, and you will be charged for the packet communications charges according to the operator at your travel destination.

＜Using GPS (Overseas)＞

■As GPS (Overseas) (hereinafter referred to as "this function") uses satellite signals, GPS reception may be weak or may not be available within buildings, in areas with many skyscrapers, near high-voltage cables, and in areas with many trees. In such cases, there may be a great difference between the acquired latitude and longitude information and the actual position where the corresponding mobile phone is located (300 m or more in some cases), or it may not be possible to acquire the latitude and longitude information. Also, there are cases where the content provided by i-mode content providers who manage the map sites and i-αppli cannot be displayed or used properly when using this site.

■With regards to the latitude and longitude information acquired using this function, you shall assume full responsibility and abide by the rules and regulations of the country or region of use.

■The map content displayed based on the latitude and longitude information acquired using this function are based on services provided by i-mode content providers who manage the map sites and i-αppli. Furthermore, the copyrights and other rights for the map content belong to the i-mode content providers who manage the map sites and i-αppli.

■When you use map content based on the latitude and longitude information acquired using this function, the latitude and longitude information is provided to the i-mode content provider.

■Depending on the country or region in which you use this function, the acquired latitude and longitude information and the latitude and longitude information displayed on maps may not match for national security or other reasons (the errors may be remarkable in some regions).

■DOCOMO does not guarantee the integrity, usefulness, accuracy, or currency of the map site or content of map data.

■You shall assume full responsibility for any use of this function and map content. Any problems that arise between you and an i-mode content provider shall be resolved between you and that i-mode content provider regarding the use of map content provided by the i-mode content provider.

■Acquiring latitude and longitude information using this function is free of charge, but packet communications charges will apply when you use map content based on the corresponding latitude and longitude information. However, please note that packet communications charges will apply for acquiring latitude and longitude information with some models such as BlackBerry® that do not support i-mode. Please check the website for this Service for more information on mobile phones compatible with this function and packet communications charges.

■DOCOMO bears no responsibility whatsoever for any damages incurred as a result of using this function.

＜Using i-channel＞

■To use i-channel overseas, it is necessary to configure Basic Channel International Settings to Update at the i-channel International Settings screen. (The default settings is Do not update, and the i-channel automatic update function will be automatically suspended at the time of the first update after departing Japan. In that case, when this automatic update function is suspended, packet communications charges will apply according to the operator at your travel destination. When using i-channel overseas, packet communications charges will apply according to the operator at your travel destination for each access, such as the viewing of the i-channel settings screen, automatic updates, and the viewing of detailed information.

■When configuring Basic Channel International Settings to Update, you can set the frequency of updates to Once a day, Twice a day, or Same as in Japan (approx. ten times a day). Furthermore, the packet communications charges indicated for automatic updates on the Basic Channel International Settings screen are estimates, and the actual charges billed may be higher. Also, packet communications charges for viewing detailed information from the channel list will apply according to the operator at your travel destination.

■When overseas, i-channel automatic software updates may be performed at the same time as automatic updates of subtitle information. In this case, packet communications according to the operator at your destination will apply not only for the automatic update of the subtitle information, but also for the i-channel automatic software update.

■Even if you have set the Basic Channel International Settings to update Once a day or Twice a day, settings will automatically return to the domestic update frequency after you return to Japan.

■If you wish to use optional channels at your destination, it is necessary to configure Optional Channel International Settings under i-channel International Settings to Update after configuring Basic Channel International Settings to Update. Furthermore, regarding optional channel updates, the frequency of updates for each channel will be determined by the settings you made for each applicable channel, regardless of settings for the frequency of updates for basic channels.

■If you do not wish to use i-channel at your destination, we recommend that you perform suspension settings of the automatic update function under "Various i-channel settings" in advance from within Japan. Packet communications charges will not apply in this case.

■Even if International Settings are disabled, DOCOMO may perform automatic updates of i-channel software or other operations, and packet communications charges will apply in such cases.

■If you suspend the i-channel automatic update function at your travel destination, a final information update to suspend further updates will be performed a certain period after you make the suspension setting. Packet communications charges will apply if this information update is performed while you are roaming overseas.

■If you return to Japan with the i-channel automatic update function still suspended, the automatic update function will remain suspended even within Japan. Therefore, it is necessary to perform reactivation settings for the automatic update function under "Various i-channel settings" in order to use i-channel again.

■If you switch your UIM Card to a newly purchased or reformatted overseas compatible mobile phone at your travel destination, data for initial settings may be downloaded and communications charges may apply. Packet communications charges will not apply if you press the i-channel button and download the data from within Japan first.

■If you use this Service during the i-channel trial service period, the i-channel trial service will end.

＜Using i-concier＞

■Even if International Settings are disabled, information regarding overseas procedures for application/cancellation of i-concier, starting/ending the trial service, and completion of initial settings may be delivered. In such a case, packet communications charges according to the operator at your travel destination will apply.

＜Using Music&Video Channel＞

■You cannot configure program settings while you are at your travel destination. If you try to configure program settings overseas while you use this Service, please be aware that packet communications charges will apply, even if you cannot actually configure the settings.

■You cannot download programs while you are at your travel destination. If you try to download programs (including cases where the automatic program retrieving function is activated) while you use this Service, please be aware that packet communications charges will apply, even if you cannot actually download programs. Therefore, please suspend the automatic program retrieving function while you are still in Japan if it is currently enabled.

■If you suspended the automatic program retrieving function at your travel destination, it will remain suspended when you return to Japan (excluding some models). Therefore, you will need to configure the settings to restart the automatic program retrieving function.

■If you travel abroad after cancelling the Music&Video Channel service in Japan but without deleting the program settings, or if you cancel the Music&Video Channel service at your travel destination, communications will be made to suspend the automatic program retrieving function at the program delivery time that was configured before the service was cancelled at your travel destination. In this case, an error message will be displayed and packet communications charges will apply.

＜Using Keitai-Osagashi Service＞

■Keitai-Osagashi Service is not available from your travel destination.

■If you run a search using this Service from My docomo (in Japanese only), you will automatically receive a Message R to notify you in advance of the search. In that case, packet communications charges will apply. (A notice to indicate that the search has failed will be displayed on My docomo [in Japanese only].)

■If you disable Keitai-Osagashi Service in the i-mode options (Japanese version), Message R will not be received.

＜Using imadoco search＞

■Imadoco location information cannot be retrieved when searching for a FOMA mobile phone that is being used for this Service at your travel destination.

- You can search for the location information of a FOMA mobile phone in Japan while you are using this Service (only in a country or region where i-mode is available) by using imadoco search.

■Even if you are using this Service, please be aware that you will automatically receive Message R to inform you of the search result of Schedule Search, Alarm Search, or Power OFF Search, as well as 設定お願いメール (setting request mail) (Message R). In that case, packet communications charges will apply.

■If you disable Schedule Search, Alarm Search, or Power OFF Search on the imadoco search page (i-mode, My docomo [in Japanese only]), the Message R informing you of a search result will not be received for the relevant function.

■If you disable the imadoco search service setting in the i-mode options (Japanese version), the Settings Request Mail (Message R) will not be received.

＜Using the Phone Data Backup Service (previous name: Data Security Service)＞

■You can continue to use the Phone Data Backup Service at your travel destination. If you have enabled International Settings, packet communications charges will be incurred with each update according to charges set by the operator at your travel destination.

2. Data communications using mopera U, ISP Content Access, etc.

■When you use packet communications overseas, communications charges may become high due to large volumes of data being sent and received. Therefore, docomo Connection Manager (in Japanese only) is recommended to check an estimate of charges for packet communications you have used.

＜mopera U＞

■Before using mopera U, be sure to check the terms of use and notes on use for mopera U. Please see the website (http://www.mopera.net/) for more information on mopera U (in Japanese only).

■An overseas compatible mobile phone compatible with mopera U (FOMA packet communications) is required to use mopera U (FOMA packet communications) with this Service. (Please see the mopera U website for more information [in Japanese only])

■If using mopera U (FOMA packet communications) with this Service, the use of certain sites or information may be restricted. Furthermore, site content overseas may be different from that which you view in Japan.

■When customers who are subscribed to Pake-hodai double, Pake-hodai simple, Pake-hodai, Pake-hodai full, Biz-hodai, Flat-rate Data Plan Standard, Flat-rate Data Plan 64K, or Flat-rate Data Plan HIGH-SPEED (including corresponding Value Plans), or Xi Two-Year Data Plan or Xi Data Plan perform packet communications abroad, it is necessary to change the setting from a flat-rate access point to a measured rate access point. Once you return to Japan, it is necessary to change the setting back to flat-rate access point. Please refer to the mopera U website for details on how to configure settings and information on access points available overseas.

＜General information on ISP Content Access＞

■To use ISP Content Access with this Service, you will need to subscribe to a service provided by a provider in Japan in advance and have an overseas compatible mobile phone supporting i-mode. (Please see "2. Mobile phones compatible with this Service" above for more information.)

International services information

■To use ISP Content Access with this Service, you may need to configure the service settings on the website provided by DOCOMO. Please see the DOCOMO website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/service/convenience/isp/index.html) for service settings (in Japanese only).
■To use ISP Content Access with this Service, you may need to configure settings for use overseas that you are informed of by the ISP before using the website viewing function.
■The use of ISP Content Access in your country of stay may conflict with the laws and regulations of that country depending on the content of sites and information you view and the mail you send and receive. When using ISP Content Access overseas, please check the laws and regulations of your destination.
■Please contact the ISP regarding service details, including the sending and receiving of mail using ISP Content Access, as well as charges and other conditions.

＜Communications charges for ISP Content Access＞

■The billing system for use of i-mode with this Service will apply to packet communications charges when using ISP Content Access. Be sure to check "i-mode communications charges" (p. 22) and "Service areas and voice/data communications charges" (pp. 53-60) in this User's Guide or the website for this Service for more information on communications charges.
■If you use ISP Content Access with this Service, packet communications charges will be incurred for all communications, including those that are free in Japan, regardless of stipulations in the usage regulations of the relevant ISP.

- If you use ISP Content Access with this Service, a minimum packet communications charge for each connection (from ¥50 or from ¥100) and packet communications charges for the corresponding volume of communications will apply. We recommend that you disconnect communications as seldom as possible when you use ISP Content Access with this Service. The following are examples of communications that are counted as one connection.
  - From the moment ISP Content Access starts until the End key is pressed.
  - From the moment ISP Content Access starts until the communications automatically end following a predetermined period after communications are no longer available.
  - From the moment ISP Content Access starts until you leave the service area or the communications end due to poor reception.
  - From the moment ISP Content Access starts until you receive a voice call during ISP communications (when using GPRS).
  - From the moment ISP Content Access starts until you receive a Videophone call during ISP communications.

＜Viewing sites through ISP Content Access＞

■If you use ISP Content Access with this Service, the use of sites may be restricted, depending on the site, for the convenience of content providers. (You may not be able to view all/parts of sites, acquire all/parts of information, etc.). Furthermore, site content viewed overseas may be different from that which you view in Japan.
■If you use ISP Content Access with this Service and the roaming announcement function is configured through service settings, the ISP and content provider may be notified that you are viewing the site in a country where the international roaming service is available, and may receive information that specifies your country of stay in order to determine that you are accessing the site from overseas. However, this does not mean that the ISP, content provider, or other third parties will be able to identify your location in detail while you use this Service.

＜Using mail through ISP Content Access＞

■When sending and receiving mail while overseas, different mail size limits and conditions apply, depending on the ISP and mobile phone model. For details, check the user's manual etc. for your overseas compatible mobile phone.
■If your overseas compatible mobile phone is set to automatically receive mail using ISP Content Access, mail will be received automatically. However, it will be counted as one connection each time mail is received, and a minimum packet communications charge for each connection (from ¥50 or from ¥100) and packet communications charges for the corresponding volume of communications will apply.

7. Notes on SMS (Short Message Service)/Missed call notification SMS for roaming

1. SMS (Short Message Service)/Missed call notification SMS for roaming

■When using SMS at your travel destination, the service in Japanese may not be available with some overseas compatible mobile phones. Due to the communications conditions etc. of the operator at your travel destination, some SMS messages you send or receive may not be properly displayed, or you may not be able to send or receive some SMS messages.
■SMS communications charges are incurred when you send SMS messages. (Communications charges do not apply for receiving SMS messages.) Communications charges may be incurred even if the sending of SMS messages was incomplete due to an error in the address etc. Be sure to check "SMS communications charges" (p. 34) and "Service areas and voice/data communications charges" (pp. 53-60) in this User's Guide or the website for this Service (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/) for more information on communications charges.
■Welcome messages may be sent from overseas operators, but no charges will apply for receiving such messages.
■Depending on the operator at your travel destination, you may not be able to receive some International SMS messages (namely those to or from users of overseas operators including the operator at your travel destination).
■The SMS Delivery Notification function may be available with this Service depending on overseas communications conditions and other factors. Furthermore, charges will not apply to use the SMS Delivery Notification function.
■Missed call notification SMS for roaming (a function that notifies you via SMS of the date and time of the call and the phone number of the caller if you missed a call or were unable to answer a call due to being outside the service area while at your travel destination) is enabled by default.
■Missed call notification SMS for roaming will be received even when Turned Off or Out of Range Notification Call Service is suspended.
■When Missed call notification SMS for roaming messages remain accumulated at the SMS center when you return to Japan due to your phone being switched off or outside the service area, they will be delivered as Missed call notification SMS for roaming after your return to Japan.

8. Notes on using network services

1. Network services

■Voice Mail Service and Call Forwarding Service may not be available when you go outside the service area with your overseas compatible mobile phone turned on at your travel destination. To use Voice Mail and Call Forwarding services when you are outside the service area at your travel destination, you will need to turn the mobile phone's power off in advance while still in the service area.
■When you receive a voice call while using this Service, you will not be able to manually switch to Voice Mail Service or Call Forwarding Service.
■Videophone compatible Voice Mail Service is not available overseas. Therefore, it is necessary to configure the setting to deactivate the Voice Mail Service function. Likewise, you will not be able to leave a Voice Mail message by Videophone for users of this Service who are roaming overseas.
■Public Mode and Omakase Lock are not available overseas.
■Depending on the network of the operator at your travel destination, it may not be possible to use services restricting incoming calls, such as Call Waiting, Caller ID Display Request Service, and Nuisance Call Blocking Service, or the incoming call restriction function (incoming call restriction for roaming).
■Even if your mobile phone number is set as a forwarding number from a landline phone etc., you may not be able to receive the forwarded calls while you use this Service.
■At your travel destination, you may receive calls with "Caller ID unavailable" displayed, even though you have a service set to restrict incoming calls, such as Caller ID Display Request Service or Nuisance Call Blocking Service.
■Quick Number is not available overseas.
■The Multiaccess function is not available when you use a GSM network, or when using Videophone or 64K data communications at your travel destination.
■The ringback tone and foreign-language announcements provided by the operator at your travel destination may be played due to the circumstances of the operator.
■Even if you activate your Caller ID Notification while using this Service, the called party may receive a notice that the Caller ID is not available or is blocked, or a completely different phone number may be displayed on the called party's mobile phone due to the circumstances of the operator. If the called party is using the incoming call restriction function, the call may not be connected, but communications charges may still be incurred even in such a case.
■When you use Multi number at your travel destination and make a call, only the basic subscription number can be called from regardless of the settings you have configured. While you can receive a call, it may be unclear which of your numbers the call is to. The charges for incoming calls to additional numbers shall be billed to the user together with the voice/data communications charges for the basic subscription number.
■You cannot activate or deactivate Voice Mail Service or Call Forwarding Service for additional numbers under the Multi number subscription when you are at your travel destination.
■If you are a Dual Network Service subscriber, you can use the service overseas simply by turning on your overseas compatible mobile phone in an area with good reception, regardless of how it was configured in Japan. To use the domestic Dual Network Service after returning to Japan, it is necessary to insert your UIM Card into your FOMA mobile phone and turn it on in an area with good reception.
■When using this Service in Korea, you will be unable to make any international calls, including those to Japan, if you have set restrictions so that the mobile phone cannot make international calls with countries other than Japan.
■If you are a mova user and use this Service, neither Three-Way Calling Service nor Access Number Service is available overseas.
■Connections to IP phones etc. may not be available depending on the circumstances of the operator at your travel destination.
■If you have set a PIN code for your UIM Card in Japan, you will need to input the PIN code when using this Service at your travel destination.
■Check your network PIN before going overseas. If you have forgotten it, please visit a nearby docomo Shop or docomo world counter with your Japanese driver's license or other ID documents.

2. 2in1

■You may not be able to perform operations to start, suspend or change modes of the 2in1 Service at your travel destination.
■Regardless of your advance settings, only the A number can be used to make calls at your travel destination. If you try to make a call with your B number, an error message indicating that you cannot make a call will be displayed on your screen.
■When you receive a call overseas, it may not be possible to determine which number the call has been made to, depending on the overseas operator. Therefore, calls made to the B number may be displayed as calls to the A number. In this case, the incoming call settings (displays, ringing tones, etc.) of the A number will apply.
■When you use 2in1 Service at your travel destination, incoming call charges for the B number under 2in1 Service will be billed together with the voice/data communications charges for the A number.
■The cumulative monthly charge subject to the monthly limit on communications for this Service will be calculated by the total amount of your 2in1 A number and B number overseas usage.
■When using the B number under 2in1 Service at your travel destination, you may not be able to activate or deactivate Voice Mail Service or Call Forwarding Service.
■While using this Service, you can receive SMS messages sent to your B number under 2in1 Service even if your overseas compatible mobile phone is not compatible with 2in1 Service. In this case, the incoming SMS message will be displayed as an SMS message sent to your A number, but with an asterisk ("＊") affixed to the beginning of the phone number of the sender. (The name of the sender will not be substituted for the phone number.)

9. Notes on using Local Number Roaming

■Subscription to FOMA and WORLD WING service is required to use Local Number Roaming.
■There will be no contractual relationship between the user and the South Korean operator KT in using Local Number Roaming.
■Even if you apply for Local Number Roaming, the South Korean number will not be inscribed on the UIM Card.
■When a subscriber enters the service area of KT, an SMS message confirming the South Korean number is sent (free of charge) to your overseas compatible mobile phone. If the incoming call restriction function is set, it will not be delivered. It is not possible to confirm the South Korean number in the "Own number" display on the mobile phone.
■To use Local Number Roaming, it is necessary to manually set the operator to KT (KTF/olleh) on your mobile phone after you arrive in South Korea. Perform this operation each time you travel to South Korea. When you leave South Korea (return to Japan or go to another country), change the operator settings from Manual to Automatic.
■If you connect to an overseas operator other than KT while in South Korea, charges for Local Number Roaming will not apply and regular charges for this Service will apply.
■Universal service charge will not apply to the South Korean number.
■The South Korean number cannot be retained using Phone Number Retention.
■Network services such as sending and receiving SMS and the Voice Mail Service are not available for the South Korean Number.
■Regular charges for this Service will apply to sending/receiving SMS and packet communications made by a Local Number Roaming user in South Korea.
■Incoming call charges for South Korean Number Incoming Call Forwarding also apply to the calculation made with regards to the monthly limit set as an indication for suspending the use of this Service. However, while you are in Japan, even if the cumulative monthly charges exceed the monthly limit for suspending use as a result of accumulated incoming call charges for South Korean Number Incoming Call Forwarding, South Korean Number Incoming Call Forwarding will not be deactivated.

10. Changes to these notes on use

DOCOMO reserves the right to make changes to the above notes on use as necessary. When a change is made, details of the change will be notified through means such as the DOCOMO website.

As of March 1, 2011

Mobile Phone Rental Service terms of use

Terms of use for WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service

These terms of use (hereinafter referred to as the "Terms") set forth the terms and conditions of providing the "WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service" (hereinafter referred to as "this Service") whereby NTT DOCOMO, INC. (hereinafter referred to as "DOCOMO") provides a rental service for mobile phone units and accessories (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Equipment"). This Service shall only provide rental of the Equipment, for use outside of Japan, and not any other services, including telecommunications services using mobile phones.

(Execution of Agreement)

Article 1

1. If a person who wishes to use this Service (hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant") applies for the use of this Service in accordance with the procedures prescribed by DOCOMO and DOCOMO approves the application, an agreement regarding the provision of this Service (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") shall be deemed to be executed between DOCOMO and the Applicant.
2. These Terms shall apply to any and all relationships between DOCOMO and the user of this Service who concludes the Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "User") with the use of this Service.
3. Only a person who has already concluded an agreement for FOMA subscription (hereinafter referred to as "FOMA Subscription") or mova subscription (hereinafter referred to as "mova Subscription") with DOCOMO, and has already been provided with the international roaming function as provided for in the FOMA service contract stipulations or the international roaming function as provided for in the mova service contract stipulations (short-term type) at the time of application may apply for the use of this Service (except those who are specified separately by DOCOMO). However, it is not possible to apply for use of this Service through the mobile phone number (B number) of the subscription made with DOCOMO for use of 2in1 Service (hereinafter referred to as "2in1 Service Subscription") in accordance with FOMA service contract stipulations.
4. If the Applicant breaches or is likely to breach the FOMA Subscription, the mova Subscription, or the Agreement with DOCOMO, or if there is a possibility that DOCOMO's business operations may are suspected to be disrupted, DOCOMO may reject the application for the use of this Service.
5. DOCOMO shall be able to request the Applicant to present his/her Japanese driver's license etc. or to submit a copy of his/her family register, Certified Copy of Commercial Registration, Certificate of Registered Seal Impression, etc. when deemed necessary to verify the identity of the Applicant. If the Applicant does not meet such a request by DOCOMO, DOCOMO may reject the application for the use of this Service.
6. DOCOMO may not be able to approve the application for the use of this Service depending on the stock status of the Equipment at the time of the application for the use of this Service from the Applicant.
7. The Applicant may apply for this Service even after the expiration date for application for the use of this Service as designated by DOCOMO only by i-mode site or by the DOCOMO website if the User will receive the delivery of the Equipment at a place separately designated by DOCOMO.
8. Applicants under 20 years of age must first receive the consent of a parent or legal guardian before applying for this Service. An application must be made by other than i-mode, Internet, or telephone.
9. DOCOMO may restrict use of the Equipment that it rents to the User for this Service in accordance with the provisions of Article 15, paragraph 4. The Applicant shall be able to apply for the use of this Service only upon accepting the restrictions of use.

(User's Obligation)

Article 2

The User shall comply with the following requirements.

The User shall:

(1) use the Equipment in compliance with the user's manual separately designated by DOCOMO;
(2) not disassemble, alter, dismantle, or destroy the Equipment;
(3) not download, change, or delete information recorded in the Equipment;
(4) not install any other machines or accessories on the Equipment;
(5) maintain the Equipment with due care in good faith; and
(6) not transfer, sublease, or pass as collateral to a third party, or otherwise dispose of the equipment.

(Term)

Article 3

1. The service term (hereinafter referred to as "Term") of this Service under the Agreement shall be specified in one-day increments from the commencement date of the Term (hereinafter referred to as "Commencement Date") up to and including the termination date of the Term (hereinafter referred to as "Termination Date"). The Commencement Date is the date reported to DOCOMO by the User as the Commencement Date at the time of application. The Termination Date is not the date reported to DOCOMO by the User as the due return date (hereinafter referred to as Due Return Date) at the time of application, but the date the Equipment is returned to DOCOMO, unless separately specified in these Terms. The Commencement Date, Termination Date, and any other dates set forth in the Agreement shall be based on Japan Standard Time even if the Applicant applied for the use of this Service at an overseas shop separately specified by DOCOMO (hereinafter referred to as "Overseas Shop").
2. The User may apply for only one subscription for this Service for each line in the FOMA Subscription or the mova Subscription that the User has concluded with DOCOMO during the same Term.

(Change of Commencement Date and Due Return Date)

Article 4

1. If the User wishes to change the Commencement Date determined in accordance with the provisions of the previous article, the User may do so by notifying DOCOMO of such intention. However, it may not be possible to change the Commencement Date if the date of notification is after the application deadline for the use of this Service (separately designated by DOCOMO) or if the User has already applied to use this Service in accordance with the provisions of Article 1, paragraph 7.
2. If the User wishes to change the Due Return Date determined in accordance with the provisions of the previous article, the User may do so by notifying DOCOMO of such intention. However, it may not be possible to change the Due Return Date if the date of notification is after the Due Return Date.

(Cancellation of the Agreement by the User)

Article 5

The User may cancel the Agreement by notifying DOCOMO before the Commencement Date. However, if notification is not made by the application deadline for this Service (separately designated by DOCOMO), or if notification is made after the User has already applied for the use of this Service in accordance with the provisions of Article 1, paragraph 7, the User must pay an amount equivalent to the rental charge for one day (as indicated in Article 11) to DOCOMO as a cancellation charge.

(Delivery and Return of the Equipment)

Article 6

1. DOCOMO shall deliver the Equipment to the User at a shop separately designated by DOCOMO such as a docomo Shop (including shops that cannot accept applications for the use of this Service; hereinafter referred to as the "Shop") or an Overseas Shop. This does not apply if the User requests that the Equipment be sent by delivery service.
2. The User may not be able to change the Shop where the Equipment will be delivered to the User or the destination of the parcel delivery service provided in the previous paragraph, or the delivery date of the Equipment, if the change request was made after the expiration date for application for the use of this Service separately designated by DOCOMO or if the User has already applied for the use of this Service in accordance with the provision in Article 1, paragraph 7.
3. If the User applied for the use of this Service at a Shop or an Overseas Shop, the Equipment shall be delivered to the User only at the relevant Shop or Overseas Shop.
4. The User shall return the Equipment to a dealer other than a docomo Shop by the Due Return Date (or by the Termination Date if the Agreement is terminated in accordance with the provisions of Article 16). However, the User may return the Equipment by a parcel delivery service subject to prior approval by DOCOMO.
5. If the Equipment is returned by a parcel delivery service as mentioned in the provision of the preceding paragraph, the parcel delivery charge shall be borne by the User.
6. If the User received the Equipment at an Overseas Shop, he/she may not return the Equipment to anywhere other than the Overseas Shop at which he/she received it. Should the User return the Equipment to a Shop in Japan, DOCOMO may charge the User the freight incurred by DOCOMO due to the transportation of the Equipment to the Overseas Shop where he/she received the Equipment.
7. The User shall receive and return the Equipment from/to the Shop or Overseas Shop during its business hours. If the User returns the Equipment by a parcel delivery service, the date the User ships the Equipment by the relevant parcel delivery service (if DOCOMO is unable to confirm the date of shipment, a date such as the one the parcel delivery service processed the receipt of the Equipment) shall be deemed as the return date of the Equipment.
8. If the User fails to return the Equipment to DOCOMO (or if the Equipment does not reach the Shop) within 30 days of the day following the Due Return Date (or of the cancellation date if the Agreement was cancelled pursuant to the provisions of Article 16), the Equipment will be regarded as having been lost, and the User must pay compensation to DOCOMO in accordance with the provisions of Article 15, paragraph 1 (half the amount of compensation for damages claimed by DOCOMO for subscribers of the insurance service in accordance with Article 9). In that case, DOCOMO may restrict use of the Equipment that it rented to the User for this Service in accordance with the provision in Article 15, paragraph 4.
9. If the returned Equipment contains the User's e-money, data such as images, or other belongings (including cash), DOCOMO may not be able to return the relevant e-money, data, or other belongings to the User.
10. In the event that the delivery of the equipment is delayed or other trouble occurs due to forced closures, strikes and other labor dispute actions, transportation accidents (including accidents involving international delivery services arranged by DOCOMO), resulting from a natural disaster, war, riot, insurgency, regulatory institution, public authority, infringement by a third party, or other unavoidable occurrence in Japan or overseas (including the international parcel delivery service set forth in Article 7 and the emergency delivery service set forth in Article 10), DOCOMO bears no responsibility whatsoever for any damages the User may incur as a result of the occurrence.

(Parcel Delivery Service for Destinations Outside of Japan)

Article 7

1. If the User wishes to use the international parcel delivery service in accordance with the provision of paragraph 1 of the preceding article, the User shall pay ¥5,000 (tax-free) as a delivery charge (hereinafter referred to as the "Delivery Charge"), in addition to the Rental Charges specified in Article 11. However, customs duties or other charges may be added to the Delivery Charge in accordance with the laws and regulations of the country to which the Equipment is delivered.
2. The countries and regions to which the User can have the Equipment shipped by the international parcel delivery service shall be limited to the countries and regions specified by DOCOMO.
3. If DOCOMO receives an application for the international parcel delivery service from the User, DOCOMO will designate a date for delivery to the address designated by the User that takes into consideration the inventory status of the Equipment, delivery conditions of the international parcel delivery service, and other conditions. Please note that, in this case, DOCOMO may not be able to commit to delivery of the Equipment by the User's requested delivery date.
4. Upon receipt of the Equipment, the User shall notify DOCOMO that the equipment has been received. The Term for this Service shall begin the date the notification of receipt was made to DOCOMO.
5. Notwithstanding the conditions of the preceding paragraph, if DOCOMO is able to confirm that the Equipment was delivered to the destination designated by the User through the receipt record, etc. of the international parcel delivery service company, DOCOMO shall deem that the Equipment was received by the User, and the assumed date of receipt will become the Commencement Date of the Term for this Service.

(Mobile phone PIN)

Article 8

1. DOCOMO will provide the User with a 4-digit mobile phone PIN when it rents the Equipment to the User.
2. The User shall manage the mobile phone PIN with due care in good faith so that it may not be revealed to a third party or subjected to an unauthorized change by a third party. The User shall remain obligated to pay the rental charge for the Term even if the use of the Equipment (including the communications functions of the Equipment) becomes difficult or impossible as a result of an unauthorized change of the mobile phone PIN by a third party etc., except in the case of faults attributable to DOCOMO.

(Insurance Service)

Article 9

1. The User can subscribe to DOCOMO's insurance service at the User's discretion. The insurance service exempts the User from paying an amount equivalent to 50% of the compensation that will be charged by DOCOMO to the User based on the provision of Article 15, paragraph 1 for the loss of the Equipment due to theft or other circumstances during the period covered by the insurance service set forth in the following paragraphs by paying to DOCOMO the charges indicated below (hereinafter referred to as the "Insurance Service Charges") on a per diem basis.

Place of application	Insurance service charge	Exemption amount
Application for this Service from the i-mode site or DOCOMO website	¥210/day (incl. tax)	Amount equal to 50% of compensation charged to user based on provision of Article 15, paragraph 1
Application for this Service at a docomo Shop	¥210/day (incl. tax)	
Application for this Service through an agent's shop by phone	¥210/day (incl. tax)	
Application for this Service by phone or at a docomo world counter	¥210/day (incl. tax) - ¥200/day (tax-free) when applying for the parcel delivery service for a destination outside of Japan.	
Application for this Service at a counter of an Overseas Shop	¥200/day (tax-free)	

2. The period subject to the insurance service (hereinafter referred to as "Period of the Insurance Service") shall be the same period as the subscription Term.
3. If the User wishes to subscribe to the insurance service or cancel a subscription that the User has applied for, the User shall notify DOCOMO by the expiration date for application for the use of this Service separately designated by DOCOMO (or, if the Equipment is to be delivered by a parcel delivery service, etc. before the expiration date for the application, then the day before the Equipment is to be delivered).
4. DOCOMO shall not return the Insurance Service Charges paid by the User irrespective of whether a theft or similar circumstances occurred during the Period of the Insurance Service.

(Emergency Delivery Service)

Article 10

1. The User can be provided with DOCOMO's emergency delivery service (hereinafter referred to as the "Emergency Delivery Service") at the User's discretion. The Emergency Delivery Service is a service where, in the event that the User's Equipment is lost, stolen, etc., while the User uses this Service overseas, DOCOMO delivers a replacement for the Equipment to a destination specified by the User by an international parcel delivery service etc., upon application to DOCOMO, to enable the User to use this Service again.
2. The model provided with the Emergency Delivery Service is limited to N705i.
3. The User shall pay to DOCOMO the Delivery Charge specified in Article 7 (¥5,000 [tax-free]) as the charge for the Emergency Delivery Service. However, customs duties or other charges may be added to the Delivery Charge in accordance with the laws and regulations of the country to which the Equipment is delivered.
4. The countries and regions to which the User can have a replacement for the Equipment shipped with the Emergency Delivery Service shall be limited to the countries and regions specified by DOCOMO.
5. To utilize the Emergency Delivery Service, the User needs to terminate the Agreement by notifying DOCOMO of the theft or other circumstances, obtain approval from DOCOMO in accordance with the provision of Article 15, and agree with DOCOMO on the amount and payment method of compensation associated with the theft or other circumstances in question and the return method of the Equipment.
6. If DOCOMO receives an application for the Emergency Delivery Service from the User, DOCOMO will designate a date of delivery to the address designated by the User that takes into the consideration the inventory status of the Equipment, delivery conditions of the international parcel delivery service, and other conditions. Please note that DOCOMO may not be able to commit to the delivery of a replacement for the Equipment by the User's requested delivery date.
7. Upon receipt of the replacement for the Equipment, the User shall notify DOCOMO of the receipt (hereinafter referred to as the "Acknowledgement of Receipt"). DOCOMO shall reactivate the User's FOMA service or international roaming function for the mova service set forth in the mova service contract stipulations, which was suspended after the theft or other circumstances, with the date when the Acknowledgement of Receipt was made to DOCOMO as the new commencement date of the Term for this Service.
8. If using the Emergency Delivery Service, the same ¥500 (tax-free) usage charge will be incurred as when the user applies for this Service by phone.
9. If DOCOMO is able to confirm that the replacement for the Equipment was delivered to the destination designated by the User through the receipt record, etc. of the international parcel delivery service company, DOCOMO shall deem that the replacement for the Equipment was received by the User.

(Rental Charges)

Article 11

1. The User shall pay to DOCOMO as the charge for this Service the rental charges specified below (hereinafter referred to as the "Rental Charges") per day during the Term. If the User applied for this Service at a counter of an Overseas Shop, tax will be added to the Rental Charge for this Service in accordance with the provisions of the laws and regulations of the country where the Overseas Shop, at which the User applied for this Service, is located.

Application for this Service from the i-mode site or DOCOMO website	¥315/day (incl. tax)
Application for this Service at a docomo Shop	¥315/day (incl. tax)
Application for this Service through an agent's shop by phone	¥525/day (incl. tax)
Application for this Service by phone or at a docomo world counter	¥525/day (incl. tax) - ¥500/day (tax-free) when applying for the parcel delivery service for a destination outside of Japan.
Application for this Service at a counter of an Overseas Shop	¥500/day (tax-free)

2. Irrespective of the provisions in the preceding paragraph, if the User has applied for the use of this Service in accordance with the provisions of Article 1, paragraph 7, the Rental Charges associated with application for the use of this Service by phone or at the docomo world counter will be applied.
3. In addition to the provisions in the two preceding paragraphs, if the cancellation charge as provided for in Article 5; the Delivery Charge for the international parcel delivery as provided for in Article 7, paragraph 1; the Insurance Service Charges as provided for in Article 9, paragraph 1; the Delivery Charge for the Emergency Delivery Service as provided for in Article 10; the overdue interest as provided for in Article 14; or the compensation as provided for in Article 6, paragraph 9 or Article 15, paragraph 1 is incurred, those charges shall be billed to the User separately.
4. DOCOMO shall calculate the Rental Charge as provided for in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this article and other obligations incurred in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement with fractions less than one Japanese Yen rounded down.

(Special Service Offered To Users of the DCMX Service)

Article 12

1. If a User who meets either of the following requirements applies for this Service through the DCMX service exclusive phone number, and specifically asks to use the special service (namely the WORLD WING free mobile phone rental service, hereinafter referred to as the "DCMX Special Service") of the DCMX service (excluding DCMX mini, hereinafter referred to as the "DCMX Service") in association with the relevant application, the User shall be exempt from payment of the Rental Charge up to twice a year.
   (1) If the User asks to use the DCMX Special Service that comes with the DCMX Service agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "DCMX Agreement") concluded between the User and DOCOMO; or
   (2) If the User wishes to use the DCMX Special Service based on a DCMX Agreement concluded between a third party and DOCOMO, and DOCOMO can confirm the intention of the third party who has concluded the relevant DCMX Agreement to allow the User to use the DCMX Special Service.
2. Even in the case that the provision in the previous paragraph is applicable, for the period exceeding 30 days, the Rental Charge at the time of application for this Service by the i-mode site or DOCOMO website will be applied to the use for the period exceeding 30 days.
3. The exemption from payment of the Rental Charge in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 1 shall be applied to cases where the Applicant applies for the use of this Service by the expiration date for application for the use of this Service separately designated by DOCOMO.

(Payment of Charges)

Article 13

1. The Rental Charges shall be billed to the User by DOCOMO together with other charges incurred by the User in accordance with the FOMA Subscription or the mova Subscription (hereinafter referred to as the "Telecommunications Service Charges"). The User shall pay the Rental Charges to DOCOMO by the payment due date separately specified by DOCOMO along with the Telecommunications Service Charges. However, DOCOMO may not be able to bill to the User the Rental Charges together with the Telecommunications Service Charges for usage in the same month as the Term, or may bill to the User the Rental Charges over more than one month.
2. The Term described in invoices shall be described in Japan Standard Time. However, if the User applied for the use of this Service at an Overseas Shop, the Rental Charges may be described in the invoice in a different way from invoices issued in the case of application for this Service within Japan.
3. If the User has concluded a 2in1 Service subscription with a phone number used under a FOMA or mova Subscription that was cancelled by the User after having applied for this Service with that same phone number (hereinafter referred to as the "Former Subscription"), any charges for this Service under the Former Subscription that are still

Mobile Phone Rental Service terms of use

outstanding even after the cancellation of the Former Subscription shall be billed to the User by DOCOMO with the other charges for the base subscription (the FOMA subscription for the FOMA service that shares a FOMA Card with the 2in1 Service in the 2in1 Service subscription).

(Overdue Interest)

Article 14

Regarding the charges in the Agreement, the User shall pay to DOCOMO overdue interest on the overdue amount for each day at the rate of 14.5% per annum for the period from the day following the due date up to the day immediately preceding the actual payment date. However, DOCOMO may not charge the overdue interest if the User pays the Rental Charges within 15 days from the day following the due date.

(Theft, Loss, or Damage of Equipment)

Article 15

1. The User shall immediately give notice to DOCOMO upon the occurrence of any theft, loss, or damage (including damage beyond repair and exposure to water) (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Theft etc.") to the Equipment during the period from delivery of the Equipment to the return of the Equipment. If Theft etc. occurs, DOCOMO may bill the User damages in the amount described below. However, DOCOMO may, at its discretion, reduce the amount in the case of minor damage. In the case of theft or loss, the User may be asked to submit to DOCOMO a theft report or loss report issued by the police station having jurisdiction over the location where the theft or loss occurred.

Mobile phone			
Theft, loss, damage (including damage beyond repair and exposure to water)			¥40,000
Accessories			
Battery pack (per unit)	AC adapter	Desktop holder	Back cover
¥1,000	¥1,300	¥400	¥400
WORLD WING overseas SIM card	Multi power plug	Carrying bag	
¥3,000	¥2,000	¥1,000	

- The compensation amounts described in the above table are non-taxable.
- Water exposure refers to a condition in which the mobile phone has been diagnosed, through a method designated by DOCOMO, as having been exposed to water.

2. The User may not provide a replacement for the Equipment as compensation.
3. If the User notifies DOCOMO of the Theft etc. of the Equipment as provided for in paragraph 1 and obtains approval from DOCOMO, the User may terminate the Agreement at the date of the relevant notification. If the User terminates the Agreement due to the theft or loss of the Equipment, the User shall submit to DOCOMO a theft report or loss report issued by the police station having jurisdiction over the location where the theft or loss occurred.
4. If DOCOMO was advised by the User of the Theft etc. of the Equipment in accordance with paragraph 1 or if DOCOMO deemed the User to have lost the Equipment in accordance with Article 6, paragraph 8, DOCOMO may restrict the use of the Equipment by the User or a third party by a method prescribed by DOCOMO such as suspending some of the functions of the mobile phone associated with the relevant conditions. The provisions of this paragraph shall not stipulate that DOCOMO will restrict the use of the Equipment or that DOCOMO will assume any obligation to restrict the User's use of the Equipment.
5. DOCOMO shall not be liable for any disadvantages or damages to the User or a third party as a result of DOCOMO restricting the use of the Equipment in accordance with the previous paragraph or DOCOMO not restricting the use of the Equipment in accordance with the previous paragraph.
6. If Theft etc. of the Equipment occurs, the User shall promptly return the Equipment to DOCOMO after notifying DOCOMO in accordance with paragraph 1 in the event of damage or return the Equipment after finding the Equipment in the event of theft or loss. Procedures for returning the Equipment are according to the provisions of Article 6, paragraph 4 to 7. However, the return of the Equipment by the User in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph will not indemnify the User from obligation to pay the compensation set forth in Article 6, paragraph 8 and in paragraph 1 of this article, or other obligations or liabilities of the User set forth in this Agreement.

(Early Termination)

Article 16

1. If any of the following events occur to the User, DOCOMO may terminate the Agreement without giving prior notice or undertaking any other procedures. In such cases, The User shall immediately return the Equipment to DOCOMO in accordance with the provisions of Article 6, and the day the Equipment is returned to DOCOMO will be regarded as the Termination Date.
   (1) If the User breaches any of the provisions set forth in the Agreement;
   (2) If it is discovered that the User provided false information to DOCOMO when concluding the Agreement;
   (3) If the credit standing of the User deteriorates so significantly that DOCOMO assesses that it is difficult to continue the Agreement;
   (4) If, as stipulated in the subscription contract, the FOMA subscription or mova subscription is temporarily suspended by the user, or suspended by DOCOMO;
   (5) If the User fails to comply with the conditions as provided for in Article 1, paragraph 3, whatever the reason may be.
2. Any damages or costs incurred by DOCOMO due to the early termination of the Agreement in accordance with the preceding paragraph shall be borne by the User.

(Transfer of Subscription)

Article 17

1. The User may not transfer the subscription associated with the Agreement (transfer to a third party of the User's subscription pursuant to the Agreement; the same shall apply hereinafter) without the prior authorization of DOCOMO.
2. If the User transfers the subscription pursuant to the provisions in the preceding paragraph, the person who will become the User under the Agreement after the transfer of the subscription shall inherit all the rights and obligations possessed by the User before the transfer of the subscription (including the obligation to pay for the Rental Charges incurred before the transfer of the subscription).

(Communications)

Article 18

1. DOCOMO shall not be liable in any way nor refund or reduce the Rental Charges if the User incurs damages due to inability to use the Equipment for voice calls, data communications, or any other form of telecommunications.
2. Communications charges are not included in the Rental Charges. The User will separately incur communications charges payable to DOCOMO or other operators for the use of the Equipment for communications.

(Prohibited Acts)

Article 19

The User shall not use this Service in a way that commits any of the actions described below.

(1) False notification, declaration, etc. in application for use of this Service (including the parcel delivery service for destinations outside of Japan as provided for in Article 7, the Insurance Service as provided for in Article 9, and the Emergency Delivery Service as provided for in Article 10 incidental to this Service; the same shall apply below in this article) as well as in use of this Service.
(2) Actions using this Service for illicit purposes
(3) Actions transferring or succeeding to a third party the individual rights or obligations arising from this Agreement or status in the Agreement
(4) Actions infringing or likely to infringe the intellectual property rights, ownership rights, or other rights of DOCOMO or third parties
(5) Actions causing or likely to cause a disadvantage or damage to DOCOMO or third parties
(6) Criminal actions or actions resulting in or likely to result in criminal actions
(7) Actions against public order and common decency or actions violating these Terms
(8) In addition to any of the above items, any actions that interfere with the provisions or the operation of this Service or other businesses of DOCOMO

(Limitation of Liability)

Article 20

The total liability of DOCOMO to the User under the Agreement shall in no way exceed the amount paid by the User under the Agreement.

(Amendments to these Terms)

Article 21

DOCOMO may amend the contents of these Terms as needed, and if any amendments are made to these Terms, the User shall comply with such amended provisions. If DOCOMO amends the contents of these Terms, DOCOMO will announce the amendments through the DOCOMO website and other methods.

(Jurisdiction)

Article 22

1. DOCOMO and the User hereby agree that the district court having jurisdiction over the location of the principal office of DOCOMO shall be appointed as a court for the first instance with regard to any dispute arising out of or in connection with the Agreement.
2. The Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of Japan.

(Other Provisions)

Article 23

Matters regarding the countries and regions where the Equipment rented out by DOCOMO based on this Service can be used and other matters concerning the use of the Equipment not specified in these Terms shall be separately specified by DOCOMO.

As of March 1, 2011

WORLD CALL notes on use

●NTT DOCOMO (hereinafter referred to as "DOCOMO") provides the WORLD CALL international dialing service (hereinafter referred to as "this Service") based on "international dialing service contract stipulations". Please be sure to acknowledge and consent to these terms and conditions and the notes below before using this Service.
Application is required for the use of this Service.

1. Charges

●Charges for this Service vary depending on the country or region and the called party. Charges for this Service differ from the normal FOMA service or mova service billing system. For other important notes and cautions, be sure to check the latest information in "Service areas and voice communications charges" and "International Videophone areas and communications charges" (pp. 73-75) in this User's Guide or on the website for this Service (http://www.nttdocomo. co.jp/english/service/world/).

- Communications allowances included in FOMA service or mova service billing plans and Packet Packs will apply to the charges for this Service. However, communications allowances included in FOMA Data Communications Billing Plans will not apply. Moreover, flat-rate discount services such as Mail Tsukai-hodai, and Pake-hodai double, and discounts other than WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount and Yu Yu Call will not apply.
- This Service will not be available if you have applied for Type Limit, Type Limit Value, Limit Plus, Family Wide Limit, Family Wide Limit Value, or Do Nich Yo.
- This Service will not be available if you have applied for satellite mobile communications service under Plan E or WideStar communications service under Type M.
- WORLD CALL charges will be listed separately on your bill from the ordinary itemized statement.
- Separate application is required in advance to use Itemized Billing Service for voice/data communications charges with this Service.

2. Limit on charges

●At the time of FOMA service or mova service subscription, DOCOMO will set a monthly limit (charge limit) for charges incurred when using this Service. When this Service is used with 2in1, DOCOMO shall set the limit on charges separately for the A number subscription and B number subscription.

●DOCOMO will inform you of the monthly limit at the time of application. If you wish to change the monthly limit, please inquire at a docomo Shop or at the docomo Information Center. Please note that the limit may not be changed in some cases. Users with 2in1 Service subscription can apply to change the limit for the A number subscription and the B number subscription respectively.

●Please note that once DOCOMO confirms that your monthly usage amount for this Service has reached or exceeded the limit, this Service will be suspended and cannot be used for the remainder of the current month. If you subscribe to 2in1 Service, whether or not your limit on charges has been exceeded will be determined by DOCOMO separately for the A number subscription and B number subscription based on the total amount of monthly charges for each. If your monthly limit has been exceeded, this Service will be suspended only for the number for which the limit has been exceeded.

●Please note that the amount displayed on your mobile phone or announced by the information center upon your request is your monthly usage charge before discounts (Yu Yu Call and WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount) and communications allowances are applied. Therefore, this Service will be suspended when your usage charges, before discounts have been applied, reach the monthly limit.

●Even when the monthly usage charges exceed the monthly limit, you will be required to pay all the monthly usage charges including those that exceed the monthly limit.

●If this Service is suspended, it will be reactivated during the month DOCOMO confirms that you have paid the total amount of charges for the month for this Service.

●If you have not yet reached your monthly limit, but expect that you will exceed the limit, you can avoid having this Service suspended by paying the total amount of charges for the month any time during the month. (Regardless of whether this Service is suspended or not, as long as DOCOMO confirms that the total amount of charges for the month has been paid, you can use this Service again up to your monthly limit.)

●If you choose to pay charges for the month before the end of the month, discounts (Yu Yu Call and WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount) and communications allowances will not be applied to that amount. Discounts (Yu Yu Call and WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount) and communications allowances will be applied to the total amount of charges (including charges for this Service that have already been paid during the month) when the usage charge for the applicable month is billed.

●If you reach your monthly limit while using this Service (during voice/data communications), the active voice/data communications will be completed without interruption. Therefore, the charges billed may exceed the monthly limit, but you will still be required to pay all charges for that month including those that exceeded the monthly limit.

●Even if your monthly usage charges reach the monthly limit, this Service may not be suspended due to factors such as system disruption in DOCOMO telecommunications equipment. Even with such a case, you will still be required to pay all charges for that month including those that exceeded the monthly limit.

●Even if this Service is suspended because your monthly usage charges exceeded the monthly limit, the Service will be reactivated on the first day of the following month.

FOMA
- If you are a Dual Network Service subscriber, monthly limits of the same amount will be set for the FOMA and mova services by DOCOMO. (If you reach or exceed the monthly limit for either the FOMA/mova service, this Service will be suspended for the relevant service only.)
- The monthly limit applies to both voice communications and digital communications charges.

3. Yu Yu Call

●To use Yu Yu Call with this Service, you must submit an application and register up to two international numbers for Yu Yu Call. (If you subscribed to the 2in1 Service on or after March 3, 2008 and wish to apply Yu Yu Call to this Service with the B number, you will need to submit an application for Yu Yu Call under the B number subscription in addition to your A number subscription. You will also need to register the international numbers. Furthermore, to use this Service with the B number, you will need to subscribe to this Service from your B number subscription.)

●Yu Yu Call will only apply to international calls using this Service. Yu Yu Call will not apply to international phone services using other operators. Also, the discount will be a uniform rate of 30%.

●Yu Yu Call does not apply to charges for International SMS, International MMS, 64K digital communications, and incoming call charges for WORLD WING.

●Yu Yu Call will apply to voice communications charges from the month following application (applicable charges billed two months after).

●For more information on Yu Yu Call usage, please see the DOCOMO website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/charge/discount/yu_yu/) etc.

4. WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount

●WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount applicants must apply using the representative line of a single billing group.

●WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount will apply to voice/data communications charges for subscribers with two or more lines under a single bill, including at least one line with subscription to this Service and to WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount. (If you subscribed to the 2in1 Service on or after March 3, 2008, you will need to incorporate A number and B number subscriptions respectively into the single billing group that fulfills the requirements above.)

●Available to subscribers who are registered as the addressee of the bill.

●Voice/data communications charges are not covered by WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount for lines subscribed to the following billing plans:
mova: Limit Plus, Type Limit, Family Wide Limit, Do Nich Yo
FOMA: Limit Plus, Type Limit (Value), Family Wide Limit (Value), FOMA Data Plan (flat-rate data plans/measured-rate data plans), and FOMA Ubiquitous Plan.
Satellite mobile communications service (including satellite packet service): Plan E, Basic Plan S, Flat Plan S, Basic Plan, Flat Plan
WideStar communications service: Type M

●Subscribers of the following billing plan cannot be designated as the main line for this discount service.
FOMA: Type Simple (Value)

●WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount is not available if you subscribe to the satellite mobile communications service or packet communications service under the representative line of a single bill. Furthermore, WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount is not available to main line subscribers under group billing who have subscribed to WideStar communications service and applied for Exclusive Band Service.

●If the subscriber allows use of lines applicable to the discount to a party other than the subscriber for business purposes, or if any other condition arises that causes interference to DOCOMO's business activities, discounts will no longer be applied. If any of the stipulations determined by DOCOMO including the above are violated after application, the WOLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount may be cancelled.

WORLD CALL notes on use

- WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount is not available if you apply for Office Discount.
- Office-wari MAX50 and WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount can be applied for simultaneously. However, only Office-wari MAX 50 discounts will be applied.
- Ikkatsu Discount/Bulk Line Discount and WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount can be applied for simultaneously. However, Ikkatsu Discount/Bulk Line Discount will only apply to domestic voice/data communications charges, whereas WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount will only apply to international voice/data communications charges.
- WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount does not apply to International SMS, International MMS, and incoming call charges for WORLD WING.
- Discounts will apply to voice/data communications charges for this Service from the month following application (applicable charges billed two months after).
- If you cancel WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount, the discount will apply to voice/data communications charges for this Service for the month of cancellation (applicable charges billed the following month). If you cancel in the middle of the month, the monthly charge for WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount for that month will not be refunded.
- Discounts are calculated on the day the bill is finalized (at the end of the month), and are not applied to the cumulative monthly charges for voice/data communications for this Service when paying the amount before the end of the month.
- Discounts will be applied to the monthly total of voice/data communications charges for this Service, including the cumulative monthly charges that were already paid before the end of the month.
- When applying for Office wari-MAX50, discounts for Office wari-MAX50 will apply from the day of application, and WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount will apply up to the month before application.
- The discount (35%) will be applied to voice/data communications charges incurred by single billing group lines that used this Service, with amounts less than ¥1 rounded up.
- Application for WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount can be made without applying for this Service. In that case, the monthly charge must be paid even if there are no voice/data communications charges subject to the discount.
- Discounts will apply when there are two or more lines in a single billing group using billing plans subject to the discount within the month. (If there are no lines or only one line using a billing plan subject to the discount during the month, neither discounts nor the basic monthly charge will apply.)
- For more information on WORLD CALL Ikkatsu Discount usage, please see the DOCOMO website (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/) etc.

[When changes are made to the FOMA/mova service subscription]

Changes to your FOMA/mova service subscription will affect this Service as follows:

FOMA/mova service subscription	This Service
Cancellation	Cancellation
Transfer of subscription	Cancellation[1]
Inheritance/Change of subscriber name	No change
Temporary suspension	Temporary suspension
Change of contract between FOMA and mova	No change[2]

1. This Service is not cancelled if FOMA/mova subscription was transferred between July 1, 2003 and August 31, 2005.
2. If you change your subscription from FOMA to mova or from mova to FOMA, the subscription for this Service and monthly usage charges for this Service will be carried over to the new subscription.

5. Others

- Some DOCOMO services are not available with this Service.
- In some instances, such as when you cannot connect to the other party but have heard the voice announcement provided by the overseas operator or hear the ringback tone, voice/data communications charges may be incurred depending on communications conditions etc. at the overseas operator in the country called.
- As a general rule, charges will apply even if the number is a domestic toll-free number in the country you are calling. Please also be aware that some services, including toll-free numbers, may not be available.
- Lines may be congested and it may be difficult to make connections at certain times of the day.
- Even if your phone is set to display the caller ID to the other party, your phone number may not be displayed properly depending on the circumstances of the overseas operator.
- If you subscribed to 2in1 service on or after June 1, 2009, separate application is required to use this Service with the B number if you have not applied to use this Service with the A number.

(Using Videophone)

- When using this Service, Videophone is available to FOMA service subscribers only.
- Digital communications charges apply for Videophone calls made when using this Service.
- Videophone calls can only be made when using designated Videophone compatible mobile phones.
- Digital communications charges also apply to international 64K digital communications. For more information, please see "International Videophone areas and communications charges" (p. 75) in this User's Guide or the website for this Service (http://www.nttdocomo. co.jp/english/service/world/).
- The dialing procedure for international calls with mobile phones has changed due to the start of the MYLINE service. Please note that the previous dialing procedure (dialing procedure on p. 72, without the prefix "010") can no longer be used.

6. Changes to notes on use

DOCOMO reserves the right to make changes to the above notes on use as necessary. When a change is made, details of the change will be notified through means such as the DOCOMO website.

mova - mova service mobile phones are only capable of dialing up to 24 digits. Some calls may not go through if you use this Service and Separate Use Itemization Service at the same time.

FOMA indicates information related to the FOMA service only.
mova indicates information related to the mova service only.
(Places without an icon indicate information related to both FOMA and mova services.)

As of March 1, 2011

International SMS/International MMS notes on use

Notes on using International SMS

- NTT DOCOMO's short message service, International SMS (hereinafter referred to as "this Service"), is subject to "FOMA service contract stipulations". Before using International SMS, please be sure to acknowledge and consent to the "FOMA service contract stipulations" and the notes below. Application is not required to use this Service.
- Communications allowances included in FOMA service billing plans and Packet Packs apply to communications charges for this Service. However, communications allowances included in FOMA Data Communications Billing Plans do not apply. Furthermore, discount services such as Mail Tsukai-hodai and Pake-hodai double, and flat-rate data plans do not apply to communications charges for this Service.
- Communications charges for this Service are not included in the cumulative monthly charges subject to the WORLD WING monthly limit for service suspension or WORLD CALL monthly limit on communications charges.
- You can send characters that can be displayed on FOMA service mobile phones. However, sent characters may not be displayed properly depending on the other party's mobile phone and their operator's communications service.
- This Service may be available even outside the service area. Applicable communications charges will also be incurred in such cases.
- On some mobile phone models, if the main text of an International SMS sent from a user of an overseas operator exceeds 70 full-size or 160 half-sized alphanumeric characters, the message may be divided into multiple International SMS messages when received or characters may be corrupted, and the message may not be received properly.
- You may be unable to exchange International SMS with some overseas operators due to Mobile Number Portability (MNP).
- You can configure settings to reject International SMS with Reject All SMS and Reject International SMS functions.
- With Reject International SMS, you can reject International SMS messages from users of overseas operators. This will not apply to SMS messages from other DOCOMO users who are using international roaming.
- Even if you send a message to a nonexistent mobile phone number, communications charges may still apply.
- International SMS communications charges are incurred when you send International SMS. (Communications charges do not apply for receiving International SMS.) Communications charges may be incurred even if an International SMS message could not be delivered due to an error in the transmission method, etc.
- If you use Dual Network Service, you can send and receive International SMS messages only when using the FOMA network.
- When using the WORLD WING at your destination, you may not be able to send or receive International SMS depending on the network of the operator at your travel destination.
- The SMS Delivery Notification function may be available with this Service depending on overseas communications conditions and other factors, but depending on the operator receiving your SMS, you may receive the SMS Delivery Notification even before your message is delivered to the other party's mobile phone. Charges will not apply to use the SMS Delivery Notification function.
- You may also be able to exchange International SMS with users of operators other than those indicated in "International SMS" (p. 77) in this User's Guide or the website for this Service (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/worldcall/outline/sms.html). Communications charges will also be incurred in such cases.
- DOCOMO reserves the right to make changes to the above notes on use as necessary. When a change is made, details of the change will be notified through means such as the DOCOMO website.

Notes on using International MMS

- NTT DOCOMO's multimedia message service, International MMS (hereinafter referred to as "this Service"), is subject to "FOMA service contract stipulations", "mova service contract stipulations" and "packet communications service contract stipulations" (hereinafter referred to collectively as "contract stipulations"). Before using International MMS, please be sure to acknowledge and consent to the FOMA service contract stipulations, the latest "i-mode usage regulations", and the notes below. Application is not required to use this Service.
- Communications allowances included in FOMA service billing plans and Packet Packs apply to International MMS communications charges and packet communications charges for this Service. However, communications allowances included in FOMA Data Communications Billing Plans do not apply. Furthermore, discount services such as Mail Tsukai-hodai and Pake-hodai double, and flat-rate data plans do not apply to communications charges for this Service.
- Communications charges do not apply when receiving mail using this Service. However, packet communications charges for receiving will apply in the following cases.
  - When receiving while overseas.
  - When performing Web operations while viewing the "Mail Preview Site" or "Retrieve selected mail". (However, packet communications charges for downloading mail are free of charge.)
  - When receiving did not complete successfully.
- Communications charges when using this Service overseas apply according to the billing system of the operator at your travel destination.
- Communications charges for this Service are not included in the cumulative monthly charges subject to the WORLD WING monthly limit for service suspension or WORLD CALL monthly limit on communications charges.
- Separate subscription to i-mode is required to use this Service. This Service can only be used by mobile phones supporting i-mode mail.
- You can send characters that can be displayed on FOMA service mobile phones. However, sent characters may not be displayed properly depending on the receiver's mobile phone and their operator's communications service.
- International MMS sent by users of overseas operators, in which the content exceeds 10,000 half-size characters under FOMA service or 4,000 half-size characters under mova service, cannot be received. On some mobile phone models, messages will be divided into multiple International MMS messages when received, but in that case characters may be corrupted or the message may not be received correctly.
- There may be cases where messages cannot be exchanged or displayed properly depending on the functions of the other party's phone or the network conditions of the other party, or due to an error in the transmission method, etc. Please be aware that International MMS communications charges and packet communications charges may still apply in these cases.
  - Packet communications charges will be incurred based on the data volume of mail before it is compressed or deleted.
- If the sending is not completed due to the network conditions of the other party and you receive an error message, International MMS sending charges will not be incurred. However, packet communications charges will still apply.
- If you send a message to more than one address at the same time, International MMS sending charges will be incurred according to the number of addresses to which you send it.
- If you send broadcast mail to a combination of both mail addresses and phone numbers as recipients, the message will be sent as i-mode mail to the mail addresses and as International MMS to the phone numbers. In broadcast mail messages sent as i-mode mail, only recipients with mail addresses will be displayed, and in those sent as International MMS, only recipients with phone numbers will be displayed.
- You may be unable to exchange International MMS with some overseas operators if you switched to DOCOMO from another mobile phone company with Mobile Number Portability (MNP).
- Using the Reject International MMS function, it is possible to make settings to reject International MMS.
- You may not be able to receive International MMS if you use the Reject All SMS or Reject International SMS function.
- You may not be able to receive International MMS if you use mova service.
- You may also be able to exchange International MMS with users of operators other than those those indicated in "International MMS" (p. 79) in this User's Guide or the website for this Service (http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/worldcall/outline/mms.html). MMS communications charges and packet communications charges for the International MMS usage will also be incurred in such cases.
- DOCOMO reserves the right to make changes to the above notes on use as necessary. When a change is made, details of the change will be notified through means such as the DOCOMO website.

As of March 1, 2011

WORLD WING check sheet

●**Use the WORLD WING check sheet to check that you are ready to use your mobile phone overseas.**

For those using WORLD WING Check! ☐

☐ Check your WORLD WING subscription status P. 6

●Check your WORLD WING subscription status before your departure. i-mode is convenient for checking your status and applying.

☐ Check your mobile phone AC adapter P. 6

●Make sure that the AC adapter you take will work at your destination. Using AC adapters other than those intended for overseas use can cause your mobile phone to malfunction.

☐ Check your UIM Card P. 6

●Make sure that your UIM Card can be used overseas.

Service areas Check! ☐

☐ Area information for travel destinations

Check the DOCOMO International Services website. http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

●Make sure that your destination is in a WORLD WING service area.
●Check for service interruption information before your departure. Service may not be available due to local network conditions even if service interruption information is not available.

☐ Operator settings/network settings at your travel destination PP. 19-20, P. 44, 61

●To use Global Pake-hodai, please choose a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator manually.
●The network you can use differs by country/region and overseas operator, and settings may need to be changed. Also, default settings at the time of purchase and setting methods differ by mobile phone model. Please check in advance.

<SIMPURE L and SIMPURE N users>

●The default setting is 3G. Therefore, you will need to switch to Auto or GSM when using the phone in GSM areas.

Charges Check! ☐

IMPORTANT **Please note that the billing system for overseas usage is different from that in Japan.**

☐ Voice communications charges for your destination PP. 13-14, 53-60

●Please note that the billing system while using international roaming service differs from that in Japan, including cases that incoming call charges for calls from Japan will apply when receiving a call, and charges may apply to toll-free calls depending on the overseas operator.

☐ Packet communications charges for your destination PP. 17-22, P. 32

●The billing system for packet communications charges overseas is different from that in Japan. Packet communications charges differ depending on the overseas operator.
●A minimum packet communications charge will apply when i-mode communications are commenced for each mail message received overseas.
●Please note that packet communications charges may become high when performing packet communications during international roaming.
●Global Pake-hodai will be applied when customers who are subscribed to a domestic Packet Flat-rate service or Flat-rate Data Plan perform packet communications through a Global Pake-hodai compatible operator.
●Communications allowances included in FOMA Data Plans and various discounts such as Yu Yu Call Discount, Family Discount, cannot be applied to WORLD WING communications charges.
●Communications allowances included in billing plans and Packet Packs cannot be applied to Global Pake-hodai communications charges.

For details on Global Pake-hodai PP. 17-21 Packet communications using designated operators P. 32

☐ Approximate limit for service suspension P. 10

●DOCOMO sets a monthly limit (initially set to ¥50,000), and when the cumulative monthly charges exceed the limit, you will no longer be able to use WORLD WING.

Advance settings Check! ☐

☐ i-mode mail receive setting P. 24

☐ Settings for viewing i-mode sites overseas P. 27

☐ Settings for using network services such as Voice Mail. P. 35

At your destination Check! ☐

☐ How to make calls PP. 15-16

●Dialing procedures differ depending on the party you call. Please check in advance.

☐ Using network services such as Voice Mail and Call Forwarding PP. 35-38

●Check the precautions on using Voice Mail and Call Forwarding at overseas destinations.
●To use settings for activating announcements while roaming overseas and for the incoming call restriction function, the settings need to be configured in advance. (We recommend configuring the settings in Japan.)

WORLD WING Mobile Phone Rental Service users Check! ☐

☐ Rental and cancellation charges PP. 65-66

●Rental charges differ according to the application method and application date.
●One day's rental charge (incl. tax) will apply as a cancellation charge if you cancel after the application deadline in the case of advance reservations.
●In the case of rush reservations, a flat cancellation charge of ¥525 (¥500 excl. tax) will apply.

☐ Applications by those under 20 years of age P. 65

●A letter of consent from a parent or legal guardian is required for applications by those under 20 years of age. Please apply at a docomo Shop or docomo world counter so that you can submit the letter of consent when you apply.

☐ What to bring to the airport when picking up an overseas rental mobile phone P. 66

☐ UIM Card (FOMA users only) - Your UIM Card is required, as it will be inserted into the rental mobile phone.
☐ Reservation number or application receipt
☐ Original documents (passport, Japanese driver's license, etc.) to verify the identity of the subscriber or the recipient designated at the time of application
●An employee ID or business card is also required for corporate subscribers.

☐ Default setting for receiving mail PP. 23-26

●Under the default settings, the method for receiving mail on roaming mobile phones is configured to "Retrieve selected mail". Under this setting, you can confirm the main text from the "Mail Preview Site".

☐ i-mode International Settings P. 27

FOMA	Configure settings from your own mobile phone while in Japan.
mova	You cannot configure settings before receiving the overseas rental mobile phone. Configure settings from your own mova mobile phone in Japan after receiving the rental mobile phone.

☐ After returning to Japan P. 66

●Be sure to delete any data that you registered or received on the overseas rental mobile phone before returning it.

FOMA	Return the UIM Card to your regular mobile phone.
mova	Dial 1540 from your mova phone, and enter your network PIN to switch to your mova phone.

●All information in this guide is current as of March 1, 2011. Information is subject to change.
●For the latest information on international services, please see the DOCOMO International Services website.

●Please note that product photographs and screenshots that appear in this guide may differ from actual products. ●All images in this guide are for illustration purposes only. ●All product specifications and capabilities, charges, service contents, and application procedures listed in this guide are subject to change without notice. ●Products and services described in this guide may not be available at some shops and in some regions. ●WORLD WING, WORLD CALL, world counter, FOMA, mova, i-mode, i-αppli, i-shot, i-motion, i-motion mail, i-channel, i-concier, i-area, i Bodymo, i-mode.net, sp-mode, ToruCa, Music&Video Channel, Deco-mail, Deco-mail Pictogram, Premier Club, DCMX, Data Security Service, Omakase Lock, mopera U, docomo STYLE series, docomo PRIME series, docomo SMART series, docomo PRO series, onefone, SIMPURE, prosolid, Pake-hodai, Melody Call, Limit Plus, 64K, Mzone, Fami-wari MAX50, Family Wide Limit, 2in1, Pre-Call, Do Nich Yo, Number Plus, Select Phone, Yu Yu Call, Multi number, Dual Network Service, imadoco search, and the WORLD WING, WORLD CALL, i-mode, sp-mode, Premier Club, mopera U, and 2in1 logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of NTT DOCOMO. ●Windows, Windows Mobile, Excel, and PowerPoint are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Microsoft Word is a product name of Microsoft Corporation in the United States. ●LYNX is a registered trademark of Sharp Corporation. ●dynapocket is a registered trademark of TOSHIBA Corporation. ●Xperia is a trademark or registered trademark of Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications AB. ●BlackBerry® and related names are trademarks or registered trademarks of Research In Motion Limited. ● and FREE DIAL are registered trademarks of NTT Communications. ●QR Code is a registered trademark of Denso Wave Inc. ●Other company and product names included in this guide are trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective companies. ●Voice communications charges and other charges listed in this guide are based on fees for access via overseas operator networks that have entered into agreements with NTT DOCOMO. Voice communications charges and other charges are subject to change without notice. ●All service charges and handling fees indicated in this guide are listed together with tax-inclusive amounts, or listed only with the tax-inclusive amounts. When using multiple services, the amount you calculate may differ from the actual invoiced amount. When tax-inclusive amounts are not specifically indicated, the amount already includes tax or is non-taxable.

International services information

List of universal number international prefixes

Country/region	International prefix
Argentina	00
Australia	0011
Austria	00
Belgium	00
Brazil	0021
Canada	011
China	00
Colombia	009
Denmark	00
Finland	990
France	00
Germany	00
Hong Kong	001
Hungary	00
Ireland	00
Israel	014
Italy	00
Korea	001
Luxembourg	00
Malaysia	00
Netherlands	00
New Zealand	00
Norway	00
Peru	00
Philippines	00
Portugal	00
Singapore	001
South Africa	09
Spain	00
Sweden	00
Switzerland	00
Taiwan	00
Thailand	001
UK	00
Uruguay	00
USA	011

List of international call access numbers

Country/region	International call access number
【North America】	
Alaska	011
Canada	011
Guam	011
Hawaii	011
Mainland USA	011
Saipan	011
【Asia】	
Bangladesh	00
Bhutan	00
Brunei	00
Cambodia	001
China	00
East Timor	00
Hong Kong	001
India	00
Indonesia	001
Korea	001*
Laos	00
Macau	00
Malaysia	00
Maldives	00
Mongolia	00
Nepal	00
Pakistan	00
Philippines	00
Singapore	001
Sri Lanka	00
Taiwan	002
Thailand	001
Vietnam	00
【Oceania】	
Australia	0011
Fiji	00
French Polynesia	00
Nauru	00
New Caledonia	00
New Zealand	00
Palau	011
Papua New Guinea	05
Samoa	00
Solomon Islands	00
Tonga	00
Vanuatu	00
【Europe】	
Albania	00
Andorra	00
Armenia	00
Austria	00
Azerbaijan	00
Azores Islands	-
Belarus	810
Belgium	00
Bosnia and Herzegovina	00
Bulgaria	00
Canary Islands	00
Croatia	00
Cyprus	00
Czech Republic	00
Denmark	00
Estonia	800
Faroe Islands	009
Finland	00
France	00
Georgia	810
Germany	00
Gibraltar	00
Greece	00
Guernsey	00
Hungary	00
Iceland	00
Ireland	00
Isle of Man	00
Italy	00
Jersey	-
Kazakhstan	810
Kosovo	00
Kyrgyz Republic	00
Latvia	00
Liechtenstein	00
Lithuania	00
Luxembourg	00
Macedonia	00
Madeira Islands	00
Malta	00
Moldova	00
Monaco	00
Montenegro	00
Netherlands	00
Norway	00
Poland	00
Portugal	00
Romania	00
Russia	810
San Marino	00
Serbia	99
Slovakia	00
Slovenia	00
Spain	00
Sweden	00
Switzerland	00
Tajikistan	810
Turkey	00
Turkmenistan	810
UK	00
Ukraine	810
Uzbekistan	810
Vatican City	00
【Central and South America】	
Anguilla	011
Antigua and Barbuda	011
Argentina	00
Aruba	00
Bahamas	011
Barbados	011
Belize	00
Bermuda Islands	011
Bolivia	00
Brazil	0014
	0021
British Virgin Islands	011
Cayman Islands	0
Chile	00
Colombia	90
Commonwealth of Dominica	011
Costa Rica	00
Cuba	119
Dominican Republic	011
Ecuador	00
El Salvador	00
French Guiana	00
Grenada	011
Guadeloupe	00
Guatemala	00
Guyana	001
Haiti	00
Honduras	00
Jamaica	011
Martinique	00
Mexico	00
Montserrat	011
Netherlands Antilles	00
Nicaragua	00
Panama	00
Paraguay	00
Peru	00
Puerto Rico	011
Saint Lucia	0
St. Christopher and Nevis	011
St. Vincent and the Grenadines	0
Suriname	00
Trinidad and Tobago	011
Turks and Caicos Islands	011
Uruguay	00
U.S. Virgin Islands	011
Venezuela	00
【Middle East】	
Afghanistan	00
Bahrain	00
Iran	00
Iraq	00
Israel	00
Jordan	00
Kuwait	00
Lebanon	00
Oman	00
Qatar	00
Saudi Arabia	00
Syria	00
United Arab Emirates	00
Yemen	00
【Africa】	
Algeria	00
Angola	00
Benin	00
Burkina Faso	00
Burundi	00
Republic of the Congo	00
Democratic Republic of the Congo	00
Cameroon	00
Cape Verde	0
Central African Republic	00
Chad	15
Côte d'Ivoire	00
Djibouti	00
Egypt	00
Ethiopia	00
Gabonese Republic	00
Gambia	00
Ghana	00
Guinea	00
Guinea-Bissau	00
Kenya	000
Lesotho	00
Liberia	00
Libya	00
Madagascar	16
Malawi	00
Mali	00
Mauritania	00
Mauritius	00
Morocco	00
Mozambique	00
Namibia	00
Niger	00
Nigeria	009
Reunion	00
Rwanda	00
Senegal	00
Sierra Leone	00
South Africa	09
Sudan	00
Swaziland	00
Tanzania	000
Togo	00
Tunisia	00
Uganda	000
Zambia	00
Zimbabwe	00

* With the KT (KTF/olleh) network you can only make international calls by dialing "+". You cannot make international calls using the 001 international call access number.
- Numbers are subject to change without notice.

Overseas emergency contact details

Attention **If you lose your DOCOMO mobile phone, contact DOCOMO immediately from where you are even if the mobile phone is a model that cannot be used overseas, and suspend the service.** Notes for when a mobile phone is lost or stolen ▶ P. 9

Contact for loss or theft of mobile phone, payments, etc.

● By phone
docomo Information Center 24 hours a day, in Japanese only

● By PC
My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/)
▶ 各種お申込・お手続き (Various applications/procedures)
- A docomo ID and password are required to use this site by PC. - Sites shown above are in Japanese.

Contact for service interruptions, failures, etc.

● By phone
Network Operation Center 24 hours a day, in Japanese only

■When calling from a DOCOMO mobile phone overseas

<docomo Information Center>

Display "+"* **-81-3-6832-6600** (toll free)

●In some countries and regions, you can use an abbreviated number without an area code. 151 Charge may apply*

<Network Operation Center>

Display "+"* **-81-3-6718-1414** (toll free)

●In some countries and regions, you can use an abbreviated number without an area code. 113 Charge may apply*

- For information on countries and regions where abbreviated dialing and toll-free service are available, please see the DOCOMO International Services website.
★How to display "+": Hold down 0 on your WORLD WING compatible mobile phone for over one second. (Press ✻ twice for NM706i, NM705i, and NM850iG.)
- You can also call using the international call access number instead of using "+."
- Please see p. 97 for the international call access number of each country.
- Voice communications charges are free only when calling from overseas using a DOCOMO mobile phone.
- Please check the number before dialing.

Point **You can make a call directly from a notice (SMS) received from DOCOMO.**
During use overseas, you can call contacts directly from SMS messages sent by DOCOMO.
No charges apply for receiving notices from DOCOMO.
- If you reply to the messages, communications charges will apply regardless of whether or not the message is successfully sent. Be sure not to reply to these messages.

■When calling from a landline or similar phone abroad

<docomo Information Center>

Universal number international prefix **-800-0120-0151**
International call access number of your country of stay **-81-3-6832-6600** (charges apply)

<Network Operation Center>

Universal number international prefix **-8005931-8600**
International call access number of your country of stay **-81-3-6718-1414** (charges apply)

●When the universal number international prefix is dialed before the phone number
- Domestic voice communications charges may apply.
- When calling from a hotel, the hotel may apply additional phone charges. You will be responsible for the payment of those charges.
- Domestic voice communications charges in your country of stay apply when calling from a mobile phone.
- The universal number can only be used in countries shown on p. 97 with a universal number international prefix.
- Please note that in many cases the universal number international prefix cannot be used from mobile phones, public phones, hotels, etc.
- There are cases where this number cannot be accessed in some regions. In such a case, please call the number preceding "charges apply". (Voice communications charges to Japan apply.)

●When the international call access number is dialed before the phone number
- Voice communications charges to Japan apply.
- Please see p. 97 for the international call access number of each country.
- Please check the number before dialing.

- If the docomo WORLD WING compatible mobile phone that you purchased is broken, bring it to a designated DOCOMO repair counter on your return to Japan.
Repair services are not available overseas. However, depending on the nature of the problem, a replacement DOCOMO mobile phone (loaner phone) can be delivered free of charge to the user's travel destination in some cases. (The user may need to pay customs duties and other charges in accordance with the laws and regulations of the country to which the phone is delivered. The loaner phone will be assigned by DOCOMO, and may differ from the mobile phone model currently in use by the customer. For details, please inquire with the Network Operation Center (listed above).
Countries and regions where delivery is available: Mainland USA, Hawaii, Canada, Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Singapore, Australia, UK, Italy, Spain, Germany, France
(However, even in the regions and countries listed, delivery may not be available in some areas.)
- Mobile Phone Replacement & Delivery Service replacement mobile phones can only be sent to designated addresses within Japan.

Unlimited Potential, in Your Hand

Inquiries/applications regarding international services

WORLD WING/WORLD CALL/International SMS/International MMS

Phone

<docomo Information Center>

0120-005-250 (toll free)
- Can be called from mobile phones and PHSs.
9 a.m. to 8 p.m. Service is available in English, Portuguese, Chinese, Spanish, and Korean

For inquiries in Japanese only

151 (toll free)
- Can only be called from DOCOMO mobile phones.
9 a.m. to 8 p.m. (open all year round)

0120-800-000 (toll free)
- Cannot be called from some IP phones.
9 a.m. to 8 p.m. (open all year round)

- Please check the number before dialing.
- Only for calls in Japan.

docomo Shops and other service counters across Japan

You can search for your nearest docomo Shop from below:

●**By i-mode** iMenu ▶お客様サポート (Customer support) ▶ドコモショップ (docomo Shops)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

●**By PC** http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/support/shop/index.html

Internet

My docomo

●**By i-mode**
iMenu ▶お客様サポート (Customer support) ▶お申込・お手続き (Applications/procedures)
▶各種お申込・お手続き (Various applications/procedures)
- A network PIN is required to apply via i-mode.
- When accessing from overseas, packet communications charges will apply.
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

●**By smartphone/PC**
My docomo (http://www.mydocomo.com/)
▶各種お申込・お手続き (Various applications/procedures)
- A docomo ID and password are required to use this site by PC.
- Your network PIN is required to issue a docomo ID and password.
- Sites shown above are in Japanese.

docomo world counter

●Narita Terminal 1/Narita Terminal 2 (Narita International Airport)
●Kansai International Airport
●Central Japan International Airport (Centrair)
●Hawaii

Details on available services etc. PP. 49-50

If your mobile phone is not working properly

WORLD CALL/International SMS/International MMS

Phone

Open 24 hours a day **0120-196-360**
(toll free, in Japanese only)

- Can be called from landline, mobile, PHS phones
- Please check the number before dialing.

Latest information and details

DOCOMO International Services website

i-mode

iMenu ▶お知らせ (News) ▶サービス・機能 (Services/functions)
▶海外でつかう (Use abroad)
- Operation procedures on the actual screens are in Japanese.

PC

http://www.nttdocomo.co.jp/english/service/world/

Notes on application by i-mode and PC
- A network PIN is required to apply via i-mode.
- A docomo ID and password are required to use My docomo by PC.
- You may not be able to apply depending on your current subscription status.
- Packet communications charges do not apply if you access via i-mode. When accessing from overseas, packet communications charges will apply.
- The service may not be available at times due to system maintenance.

- Bar code (QR Code) access is only available on mobile phone models with the necessary reader function.
- Bar codes may not be readable due to scratches, smudges, damage, or light reflection.
- Please be aware that i-mode site access procedures, URLs, and other information in this guide may change without notice.

Mobile phone manners are important!

Please be mindful of issues such as other people's privacy when you are using mobile phones with cameras to take and send pictures.

VEGETABLE OIL INK

Recycled paper is used in this guide.

The contents of this guide are valid as of March 2011. **May 2011**

NTT DOCOMO, INC.